

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 17	
5BN-40 INF. 198 INF BGS ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3		LZ BEACH BT 637073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM _____ TO _____		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	1 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	1 JAN 71 DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(u) 1st FICER AND S ¹ /4 GRAD DROPPED JOURNAL		MER	JG
2		0001	(u) L. PRESSURE TO ALL ELEMENTS: HAPPY NEW YEAR.		S ² /3	JG
3		0005	(u) FURNISH REPORT S-1 HNC 1/11 9/20 3/8 1/20 1/8 a 1/32 7/100 9/5 1/24 0/8 e 1/24 7/100 9/3 1/21 9/4 c 1/16 9/0 9/12 1/103 9/9 o 1/122 3/94 9/1 1/12 0/10 em 3/63 9/10 1/59 1/10 1/4 LR 1/20 9/0 9/0 1/27 9/1 TEL 42/11 12/314 4/84 24/29 7/44		S ² /3	JG
4	0055	0100	(u) SET REP FOR 5/46 INT. TO PFC HATEGOLD P. 4 S ¹ /4 FICER. ANNEXA P. 1		M ARTY	JG L

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Signature 3 year intervals;
Declassification after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

2
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LZ BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8th3

0001
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0155	0200	(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HETFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P 2	m ACTY	J.G. D.L.
6	0255	0300	(2) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HETFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P 3	m ACTY	J.G. D.L.
7	0355	0400	(3) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HETFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P 4	m ACTY	J.G. D.L.
8	0445	0450	(4) CS REPORT 1 2 5 0 2 0 6 0 3 0 7 10 4 2 8 10 TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 GREEN	8 th 3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17	
BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3		LZ BEACH BT 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	1 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					1 JAN. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	1 2 3	
9	0455	0500	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC NATFIELD By SP/4 FOLLAR. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J. 6 D. L.	
10	0555	0600	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC NATFIELD By SP/4 FOLLAR. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	J. 6 D. L.	
11		0630	(u) P. LT. FROCK AND SP/4 GRELI OFF DUTY.	INFR	J. 6	
12		0630	W/46 Lt. Gaudy and 3rd Helicopter on duty	MFR	SM	
13	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	SM DL	
14	0705		(u) CS2 Reaction Force for 01 for TL. 7/6 is ready reaction	S 4/5	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ⁴

NO. OF PAGES 1

8BN.46 INF. 198 INF. B06.

L2 B66CH
BT537013
LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	Cont		1) fire, Lt Robinson and 2) min. to Sgt Roberts by Lt. Stark		
15	0755	0800	(u) S.1 Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Pinty Annex A R-8	m Acty	SM DL
16	0855	0900	(u) S.1 Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Abel Annex A R 9	m Acty	SM DL
17	0905	0925	(u) 1/4 TOI CI/0850 Jan 71 While in DL 1/4 spotted 5 V.C. wearing bright colored clothes. 2 had weapons. per 850 meters Dis 700 m. V.C. were moving South-southeast They were too far away to distinguish anything else	S 1/5 by Tan	SM R/P

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES **17**

B.N. 40 INF. 198, INF. 806

LZ BEACH
BT 531013
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **S 1/3**

0001
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

Cont

1) YA did not engage or call
arty because of the cease
fire. COI 346088 To
Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Tawell

18

0935

1) 5/4 LtC Passenger
requested LtC Bird for
WP of area where YA was
taking incoming mortar fire.
To B. by LtC Passenger

S 1/3

SM

S-5

DLC

19.

0950

0955

1) 5/4 B. C. ordered 2 birds
land at 21000 HE Area
for A to be sent out as
soon as the weather breaks
To Sgt. Birchall by Sp/4 Tawell

S 1/3

SM

A 50

Sgt.
Thompson

20.

0955

1000

1) S. T. Rep for 5/4 Inf
To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Tawell
Amex A P. 10

m

SM

Art. 4

T. B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 17	
BN. 40 INF. 198 INF BDE.		LT BGACH BT 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S73				FROM	TO	
		0001 HOUR	1 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	1 JAN. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
21	1000	1010	<p>a) A^{CO} TOI 01/0950 Jan 71</p> <p>3/2 while in DL took 6</p> <p>rounds of 40 mm mortar</p> <p>fire. Negative rounds landed</p> <p>inside the perimeter. Neg.</p> <p>friendly casualties. 4A returned</p> <p>with SAF, M-79, and 81 mm</p> <p>H&I fire. Arty fixed blocking</p> <p>positions. 4A is sweeping the</p> <p>area. Closest rounds landed</p> <p>150 meters away. GDT 355088</p> <p>To Sp/4 Abel by Sp/4 Abel</p>	S73	SMT	
			<p>3/2 while in DL took 6</p> <p>rounds of 40 mm mortar</p> <p>fire. Negative rounds landed</p> <p>inside the perimeter. Neg.</p> <p>friendly casualties. 4A returned</p> <p>with SAF, M-79, and 81 mm</p> <p>H&I fire. Arty fixed blocking</p> <p>positions. 4A is sweeping the</p> <p>area. Closest rounds landed</p> <p>150 meters away. GDT 355088</p> <p>To Sp/4 Abel by Sp/4 Abel</p>	Ky Tan	TB	
22		1024	<p>a) Ky Tan Request Night</p> <p>Hawk TB for A^{CO} UL</p> <p>3311 LTR 3707 To Sgt. Greene</p> <p>by Sp/4 Abel</p>	S73	SMT	
23	1055	1100	<p>a) Sgt Rep for 5/46 Inf</p> <p>To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Jewell</p>	m	SMT	
			<p>To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Jewell</p>	Arty	TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BOC.

LZ BEACH

BT537073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

Cant

W/ Annex A

P-11

24

1110

1130

(u) 5/46 request 22 life jackets

S²/3

SIM

for C^{SO} from 26 C^{SO} C^{SO}

C^{SO}

Sgt S. Williams

mailed 1. kg. to pick them up

02/1300 Jan. To Sgt. Greene

by Sgt Masters. Life jackets

can be picked up 02/1300 Jan

at E^{SO} B-26 Engr. To Sgt Masters

by Sgt Greene

25

1155

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SIM

To Spl 4 Feet by Spl 4 Tawell

Arty

T.T.B

Annex A

P-12

26

1255

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int

m

SIM

To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Tawell

Arty

T.T.B

Annex A

P-13

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

8
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

BN. 40 INF. 19 BINF BDE

LZ BEACH
BT 531013
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/₃

0001
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1355	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl4 Dupuy by Spl4 Tewell Annex A P. 14	m Acty	SMS TTS
28	1400	1405	(u) Bde Locations at 1/2 net in AC ext net. at approx 499998. T-325955 50's location, 329955 1st plat 329955 2nd Plat. To Spl4 Tewell by Spl4 Dupuy.	S ² / ₃ ky Tra	SMS Amass
29	1455	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl4 Dupuy by Spl4 Tewell Annex A P-15.	m Acty	SMS TTS
30	1415	1510	(u) Bde Request clearance for Right Hawk Box #46 from 3303 to 4308 to 4806 to 4801 to 3901 to start. RH Box #48 from 2815 to 5116 to 5412 to 3210	S ² / ₃ ky Tra ky Tra	SMS TTS RJA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 17

58A.46 INF 198 INF BDE

L2 BEALH
BT537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 576

0001
HOUR

JAN. 71
DATE

3400
HOUR

JAN 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

Cont

1) To start DTG 01/1900
to 02/0000. To Spl 4 Pznty
by Sgt Greene. Clear 5/46
Lt Landay. Clear by Tin LO
To Spl 4 Pznty by Spl 4 Pznty

31

1520

1525

6) Bldg. location of 1/52
A/B - 496015, 4/3 496988
To Spl 4 Tewell by Spl 4 Pznty

S 7/3

SM

Ky Tra

TLS

32

1555

1600

6) 4A TOI 01/1530 Jan 71
4A heard Ak fire from the
area they had just left.
Three different weapons were
fired. Dir. 3400. 120x400
m. 4A engaged with 4 mm.
expended 1 81 mm round
GOI 355074 To Sgt Greene
by LTC Passmore

S 7/3

SM

Ky Tra

TRM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

10
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

58th 46 INF 198 INF BOC

L2 BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃

0001
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A R-16	m Art 4	SM TTS
34.	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A R-17	m Art 4	SM CL
35	1725	1730	(u) B ^{CO} TOI 01/1715 Jun 71 This while moving into night location, found a manufactured type back type with spring loaded, pressure release type firing device. Trap was not set and was found along side the trail. Trap to be disarmed by EOD team and back hauled for evaluation GOT 389034 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tewell	9 ² / ₃ From B ^{CO}	SM Templax

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE

LE BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1755

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Pointy
Annex A P-18

m

S.M.

Arty

DL

37

1800

1815

(u) 5/46 Bn. Confirming initial
acknowledging the fact that
the cease-fire is no longer
in effect. To Spl4 Dupuy
by Spl4 Pointy

S 3/3

S.M.

A^{CO}

J.P.V.

B^{CO}

R.T.

D^{CO}

M.K.L.

Tennis

B.K.

Hill 270

G.K.

Fata City

G.C.O.

Ly Tin

F.E.C.

Ky Tra

E.E.P.

38

1830

(u) 1st Lt. Landay and Sgt
Masters off duty.

Spl 3/3

S.M.

39

1830

(u) 1st Lt. ZACK AND SPL4 GRECI
ON DUTY.

M.F.R.

J.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 12

NO. OF PAGES 17

58A.46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

L2 BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

0001
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1845	1850	(c) CONFIRMATION THAT PASSWORD IS INEFFECT. TO SP/4 MCINTOSH. By PFC HOWARD.	S ² /3 A B D	J.G. J.P.V. R.T. M.K.L.
41	1855	1900	(d) SET UP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.19	m ARZy	J.G. D.L.
42	1905	1910	(e) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO ECE TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 MCINTOSH. BUNDEL P.20	m ARZy	J.G. D.L.
43	1845	1950	(f) NUMBER OF STARLIGHT SCOPES IN FIELD. B ^{CO} HAS ONE, A ^{CO} AND D ^{CO} HAVE NONE. To SP/4 MCINTOSH By PFC HOWARD.	S ² /3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BOM ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION $S^{2/3}$			LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
					0001 HOUR	JAN. 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
44	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 FORREY BY SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 21	M ART.	J.G. U.L.			
45	2025	2035	(C) RICE SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 03/0500 TO 02/2000. CLEAR 5/46 INF ^{J.G.} BY 1 ST LT. ZACK, POLITICAL LY TIN - THAO TO PFC WATFIELD BY SP/4 FELLOW	$S^{2/3}$	J.G.			
46	1935	2050	(C) PASSED TO RICE INITIALS FOR ^{J.G.} ELEMENTS NOTIFIED NOTIFIED TO MOVE TO HIGH GROUND. INITIALS WERE SENT TO THIS LOCATION AS SOON AS ELEMENTS HAD COMPLETED TO PFC WATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH	$S^{2/3}$ A B D SWITCHES	J.G. J.P.V. R.T. M.R.L. B.K.			
47	1935	2055	(C) DEF 7 DAY WEATHER OUTLOOK FOR THE 23 RD INF. NO VALID X-07 JAN. 71	$S^{2/3}$ K. TRA A ^{CO}	J.G. E.E.P. J.P.V.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

58N 46INF FBINF BOC

L2 BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

8 2/3

0001
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		CONT	GENERAL - MODERATE NORTHEAST TO EAST NORTHEAST GALE FLOW CONTINUES TO DOMINATE THE WEATHER PICTURE OVER SOUTHEAST ASIA. THIS FLOW HAS JULY INCREASED IN DEPTH AND SPEED IN THE PAST 24 HRS AND HAS CAUSED THE RAINSHOWER ACTIVITY TO IN- CREASE IN THE A.O. SOME INTENSIFI- CATION OF THE FLOW IS EXPECTED ON THE THIRD WITH THE FLOW TAPERING OFF SOMEWHAT THROUGH THE REMAINDER OF THE FORECAST PERIOD. M.R.I. AND AO OUTLOOK: NORTH OF 16N, LOW BROKEN TO OVERCAST CELLS WITH OCCASIONAL RAIN AND DRIZZLE WILL PREVAIL. SOUTH OF 16N, BROKEN TO OCCASIONAL SCATTERED CONDITIONS WILL PREVAIL ALONG WITH OCCASIONAL SHOWERS.	B D SNIPERS HILL 270 FAT CITY LY TIN	RT M.K.L. B.K. S.B. S.S. K.L.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.		LE BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		0001 HOUR		1 JAN. 71 DATE		2400 HOUR		1 JAN. 71 DATE	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3													
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS				
47		CONT	To SP/4 MCINTOSH By SP/4 FORREY										
48	2013	2056	(C) BDC C.A. REQUESTS FOR ER				S ² /3		J.G.				
			By Hook AT 02/1400. D ¹ C.A. AT				K _y TRA		E.A.F.				
			1430 TO 1800 w/ CIC AT 1400 G				S-3		DUE				
			SLICKS, 2 GUNS AND 1 C.A. C ¹ C.A.				S-3 AIR		W.F.H.				
			AT 1430 TO 1800 USING SWMB ASSETS				D ¹		W.B.				
			As D ¹ To SP/4 MCINTOSH By				C ¹		R.H.				
			PFC HATFIELD.				ER		T.E.				
49	2055	2100	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO				M		J.G.				
			SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 MCINTOSH				ARTY		D.L.				
			ANNEX A P.22										
50	2155	2300	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4				M		J.G.				
			FORREY By SP/4 MCINTOSH.				ARTY		D.L.				
			ANNEX A P.23										
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY												SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 1

5BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BGS.

LZ BEACH
BT537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃

0001
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

1 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 M ^c INTOSH. ANNEX A P. 24	m ALTY	JG. D.L.
52	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 M ^c INTOSH. ANNEX A P. 25	m ALTY	JG. D.L.
53	0001	2400	(U) Summary A- 345098, 1/A 346084, 4/1/A 348082, 2/A 355094, 4/2/A 353095 3/A 335093, 4/3/A 337094. OPERATES IN AO BOX 46 BT 3311 LR BT 3707. B- 389034, 1/B 378060, 1/1/B 380058 2/B 369047, 1/2/B 367047. OPERATES IN AO BOX FROM BT 3507 to BT 3807 to BT 4104 to BT 4101 to BT 3801 to BT 3504 to START C CONDUCTS REFIT IN CHILLAL WILL C.A. AT 02/1430 INTO NEW AO BOX W/	5 ² / ₃	JG.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

58N-46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LE BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION0001
HOUR1 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR1 JAN. 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

CONT

C.F. RT Hill 76 AND A PLT OPERATING
ON KY KUMU ISLAND, COMBINED OPERA-
TION C/PE PLTS. B07ND 173.
D-260080, 110 253076, 210 265083
310 258076. WILL C.A. INTO CHULAI
AT 02/1430 FOR REFIT.
E.R. CONDUCTS REFIT IN CHULAI. WILL
C.A. BY HOOK. AFO2/1400 INTO KY TRA
F.S.B. FOR OPERATIONS IN AO BOX
UL BT 2713 LR BT 3010.
E.M. - HILL 270 - 2X4.2, 1XPI AND 1XPS.
FAT CITY - 2X4.2, 1XPI. PPS IN RTR.
KY TRA F.S.B. - 3X105.
SHIPES - TRAVIS - 310039.
CASUALTIES - NONE.

Tanner 6. J. A. K.

54

2400

(U) 1ST LT ZACK AND SP/4 GRECI
CLOSED JOURNAL.

MFR

J.A.

Capt DONALD F. VAN EYDE, MAJ, INF, S3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

1 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #001-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 December to 1 January 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 December to 010700 January 71
 - a. 311200, 2/A while on patrol took unk amount of SAF fr 2 enemy positions SE & SW pro x250m. Returned w/SAF and 7-81mm HE. Swept area neg findings. BT356091.
 - b. 311925, MM27 while leaving 2/A position took unk amount sniper fire. Flew back to 91st Evac command pilot hit. BT354094.
3. (U) RADAR: 310700 December to 010700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 310700 December to 010700 January 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 January 71

POINT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1826	1916	1021	2223	16	1 January 71
0622	0712	1826	1916	1104	2320	26	2 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

W. H. Watson
WATSON

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

1 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. AO extension given to 1/52, start: UL BT317099 follow river to SW to BT360040 then SSE along stream to BT 288942 follow AO boundary east to BT360040 then north to BT360000 to start. AO extension to 1/52 starts at intersection of 5/46th AO boundary and 47 NS grid line. Extends north along 47 line to BT4704 then east along 04 line to CIDG boundary, then SE to where 54 NS line intersects with AO boundary.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 311000 Dec 70 to 011000 January 1971.
311200, 2/A while on patrol received an unk amt. of SAF from two directions SE & SW approx 250 meters. 2/A returned SAF, fired 7 rds of 81mm HE and also fired arty on enemy location. The area was swept w/neg. results.
GOI: BT356091.

311425, Minute Man 27 while departing 2/A location received unk SAF. The airman's commander was hit by the fire. Minute Man 27 was sent to Evac. Neg other casualties. 2/A swept the area w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 to 021700 January 1971.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct small unit opns, w/day patrolling and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO box UL BT330110 and LR BT37007C.

Co B: Will conduct small unit opns, night manned and mech. ambushes w/day patrolling in AO box UL BT3507, east to BT3807, SE to BT4104, south to BT4101, west to BT3801, NW to BT3504, north to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downloaded from 128.194.128.128
Downloaded from 128.194.128.128

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

1 January 1971

Plans and Summaries (U)

Co C - With two plts will CA into LZ vic Hill 76. Will establish CP at 76 and conduct combined opns with local PF in AO box as follows: Starting at BT450010, NE to BT470030, N to BT470050, W to BT460050, N to BT460060, W to BT450060, N to BT450065, W to BT420065, SW to BT410054, S to BT410010, E to start. The remaining plt of Co C will move by assault landing craft to Ky Xuan Island via UL BT480120, IR BT500080. Will conduct combined opns with PF Plts 80 & 173.

Co D: Will be extracted to Chu Lai to conduct Refit.

Co E Recon: Will be transported by air to Ky Tra then move by foot into AO box UL BT270130, IR BT300100 to conduct small unit day recon/patrols and night manned and mech. ambushes. Emphasis on obtaining intelligence and signs of enemy activity.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 273.

Ground Surveillance: 3 PPs at Fat City
1 PPs at Hill 273

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION. Attention of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/96 personnel P2 via BT258079.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA.
Enemy - None.

Donald F. Van Eynde
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 16	
5 BN 46 INF. 198 INF BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S7/3		PZ BEACH BT537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					2 JAN. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1		0001	(U) 1 ST LT ZACK AND SP4 GREEN OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.	
2		0003	(C) HANDCARRIED BN. OPERATIONS ORDERS TO BDE. REC. BY 1 ST LT. HISLETT BY SP4 MCINTOSH.	S7/3	J.G.	
3		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT 5-1 HHC 19/114 9/20 3/8 15/18 1/8 A 9/132 5/99 9/15 1/14 9/8 B 5/124 5/103 9/4 1/21 9/4 C 5/126 9/0 9/15 5/102 9/9 D 4/122 9/0 9/7 1/13 9/9 EM 2/62 9/10 1/40 9/8 1/4 ER 1/28 1/24 9/0 9/3 9/1 TOTAL 42/708 13/337 4/89 23/239 2/43	S7/3	J.G.	
4	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 FORWARDED BY SP4 MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1	M RCLTY	J.G. T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				GROUP - 4 SIGNATURES at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

5 BU. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE

LZ BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

0001
HOUR

2 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

2 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
6		0230	(U) HANO CARBON DUCKING FOR BN. OPERATION ORDER TO BDE RECEIVED By 1 st LT. HASLETT By SP/4 FOLGAR.	S ² /3	J.G.
7	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 3	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
8	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 4	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
9	0440	0445	(U) CS REPORT 1/0 2/0 3/0 4/0 5/0 6/0 7/5 8/5 To SP/4 FORREY By SP/4 FOLGAR.	S ² /3 J.G.	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 16	
58N.46INF. 198INF BDE. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ³ / ₃		LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10	0455	0500	(A) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 FERRY BY SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P 5	m		JL	T.B.
11	0555	0600	(ASSIGNED) ASSIGNED 11 BKS OF SPOT BT D.				
12	0555	0600	SP/5 REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 FERRY BY SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P 6	m		JL	T.B.
13		0630	SP/12 L. BAK AND SP/4 BRUCE OFF DUTY.	MFR		JL	
14		0630	SP/12 L. BAK AND SP/4 BRUCE OFF DUTY.	MFR		JL	
15	0655	0700	(A) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF To SP/4 Deputy by SP/4 Abel ANNEX A P 7	m		JL	T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ³ / ₃		LT BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	0001 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE
16.	0700	0705	(u) Two scout dogs for B ^{co} to be on resupply road at 0800 arranged by Lt. Landry and scout dog platoon leader				
17.	0755	0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-8				
18	0855	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Dwyer Annex A P-9				
19.	0950	0955	(c) 4/1A TOI 08/0940 Jan 71. while returning to D.L. found 1 old Chi com grenade laying in the grass approx 20 meters outside 1/A location. Item will be destroyed. Area was				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 16

5 BA. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S³/₃0001
HOUR2 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR2 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	Cont		a) searched with negative GOI 346084 To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty		
20.	0955	1000	u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Towell Annex A P-10	m Arty	sm DL
21.		1030	k) Ly Tin PSB LT/61 TOI 24/1030 Dec 70 F-3 Rating, 2 VC companies U-20 hiding at TST 373154 Both companies came to Ky Chan market place and Ly Tra and Diem-Pho hamlets at night from 29 to 31 Dec 70. Purpose: Assassinate our cadre, Rob rice from people and distribute propaganda leaflets. Uniform - mixed	S ³ / ₃ Ky Tra	sm TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 10

5BN.46 INF. 198 INF. B06

LZ BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 573

0001
HOUR

2 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

2 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	Cont		(c) strength - unk. Weapons - Ak-47 and big gun. GOI 373154		
22.	1030		(c) Ly Tin PSTB LT/39 TOI 29/1600 Dec 70. F-3 Rating 2 VC. companies, U/20 commanded by Khanh and U/14 commanded by Cong. Hiding during the day at grid BT 388108 Uniform - Blue, Mission - unk, Strength - unk, Weapons - individual GOI 388108	S 2/5 Ky Tra	SM TB
23.	1045	1055	(c) Tower 32 CLDC TOE 02/1030 Jan 71 Tower 32 reported Hearing 2 bursts of auto weapon fire with 1 round coming tower and parade line. Message will be passed to Ly Tin, PF's will check out area GOI 519076	S 2/3 Ky Tra Ly Tin from Bde	SM TTS Harvey Greene

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

5 BU 46 INF 198 INF BDE

L2 BEACH
BT537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/3

0001
HOUR

2 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

2 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1055

1100

a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sgt. Green by Sp4 J. Towell
Annex A M-11

m

SM

Atty

DL

25

1110

1115

(c) C⁵⁰ TOX 02/1050 Jan 71. While
1 man was putting a grenade
on web gear it appeared that
the two cars on end of safety
handle either broke off or by
some other means safety lever
became separated from
grenade. Grenade fell to the
ground and detonated. Results
3 par W.I.A. Par Allen
and Downham received only
minor injuries. Tatum received
frag wounds to the back. They
were treated by medics in
astrin area and moved by
jeep to 91st Evac.

S2/3

SM

C.O.

EEP

S-1

Summers

Chaplain

Anderson

S-1

Blackwell

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ⁸

NO. OF PAGES 16

584. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE		LEBGAL BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>513</i>				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	2 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25.	<i>Cont</i>		(u) GOI 558050 To Lt. <i>Garnwood by Maj Van Eynde</i>				
26	1155	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. <i>To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Pinty</i> <i>Annex A P-12</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>sm</i> <i>DL</i>		
27.	1255	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>To Sp4 Deputy by Sp4 Jewell</i> <i>Annex A P-13</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>sm</i> <i>DL</i>		
28	1310	1315	(u) Tele Ann. 02 Jan 71 There <i>will be no chinook missions</i> <i>flown today because of weather</i> <i>To Sgt. Wiedsall by PFC Smith</i>	<i>S 3/3</i> <i>Ky Tra</i> <i>C.O.</i>	<i>sm</i> <i>TTJ</i> <i>E.E.P.</i>		
29.	1355	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf <i>To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Jewell</i> <i>Annex A P-14</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>sm</i> <i>DL</i>		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 1

58A1. 46 INF. 198 INF 806.		L2 BEACH BT537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ³ / ₃				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30.	1100	1445	(c) Bde. Request clearances for N.H. Box #46 3903 to 4306 to 4806 to 4801 to 3901 to start N.H. Box #48 2815 to 3116 to 3212 to 3210 to start Effective 02/1900 to 03/0600 To Spl 4 Tammell by Sgt Greene Clear 946 Lt Tabella Political clearance by Tis Thaa To Spl 4 Dwyer by Sgt Wierdull	S ³ / ₃ Ky Tra C.O.	SIM TB RJA		
31	1455	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Pinty Annex A P-15	m Anty	SIM DL		
32.	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep. for 946 Inf To Spl 4 Dwyer by Spl 4 Pinty Annex A P-16	m Anty	SIM DL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

57th 46th F. 198th Inf Bde		L E Beach TST 557075		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/4		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	2 Jan 71 DATE	2400 LOU	2 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33.	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Printy Annex A R-17	m Acty		SM TTS	
34	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To PFC Smith by Sp4 Printy Annex A R-18	m Acty		SM TTS	
35	1820		(c) 5/46 Bn C ^{co} is Reaction force for 02 Jan 71. Ready Reaction force is 1/2 with 25 men, Lt Ladak. To Sgt. Masters by Sgt Sullivan	S 2/3 C ^{co} field		SM R.L.	
36.		1850	(u) 1st Lt. Landay and Sgt. Masters off duty.	MFR		SM	
37.		1830	(u) 1st Lt. Zack and Sp4 Greci on duty	MFR		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					11 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
58th 46th 198th Bde.			LT Beach BT 537073	FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	0001 HOUR	2 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 Jan 71 DATE
38	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.19		m	ARTY	J.G. T.B.
39	1935	1940	(U) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BOE. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.20		m	ARTY	J.G. T.B.
40	1840	1955	(C) BOE SUBMITTED AIR CAN BOX 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 03/0500 TO 03/2000. CLEAR 5/46 INF - CPT WIMBERLY, POLITICAL - LY TIN THAO. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR.		S 2/3	K, TRA	J.G. E.E.P.
41	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.21		m	ARTY	J.G. T.B.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS

CONFIDENTIAL

12
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

58th 46th 198th Bde

LE Bench

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR2 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR2 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1920

2010

(C) BDE APPROVALS FOR C.A. FOR ER

S 3/3

J.G.

By Hook AT 03/1400. D^{CO} AT 03/1000K₄ TRA

E.E.P.

To 03/1100 w/6 SLICKS, 2 GUNS, AND

S-3

D.V.E.

1 CTC. To SP/4 M^CINTOSH By 1ST LT.

S-3 AIR

W.M.W.

GARWOOD.

D^{CO}

T.W.

GR

LT. COOK

43

2033

2100

(D) SIT REP FOR S/4 GINF. TO PFC

M

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP/4 M^CINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.22

44

1940

2105

(C) F.D.C. - CHECK FIRE IN BOX UL 4206

S 3/3

J.G.

UL 4602 WITH 1000m. ARBUND C^{CO}

LOCATIONS FOR NIGHT PATROLS. TO SGT.

BROWN P₁ CAPT. DUTSMAN.

45

2000

2115

(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN

S 3/3

J.G.

EFFECT. TO PFC HOWARD By SP/4

A-J.P.V.

D-M.K.L.

FELBAR.

B

R.T.

C

R.L.S.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5th 46 INF 198 INF Bde

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

2115

2130

(C) NUMBER OF STARLIGHT SCOPES IN

S 2/3

J.G.

THE FIELD. TO PFC HOWARD BY SP/4

FINGER. A-O, B-1, C-2, D-1 AND

ER O.

47

2155

2200

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

WATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH.

ARMY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.23

48

2115

2210

(E) BUE. ALL UNITS WILL REFRAIN

S 2/3

J.G.

FROM CONDUCTING PATROLS ON COM-

Ky TRA

T.B.

BAT OPERATIONS IN CIVILIAN POPULATED

C.O.

E.E.P.

AREAS ON 03 JAN. BECAUSE OF EXPECTED

S-3

D.V.L.

BUDDHIST DEMONSTRATIONS IN POPULATED

C-2

LT. STACK

AREAS OF QUANG NAI PROVINCE AND

D-10

CPT. TEMPLE

POSSIBLY QUANG TIN PROVINCE. TO

LT. LANDRY BY SGT GREEN.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION SFS			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM TO			
					0001 HOUR	2 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
49	2115	2215	(C) BDE. CONFIDENTIAL: BUONISTS WILL INCITE ANTI-AMERICAN DEMONSTRATIONS OR ACTIVITIES ON 3084 JAN. 71. AREAS OF PARTICULAR CONCERN ARE SON TIN, QUANG NAI AND MO DUE. INFORMATION INDICATES POSSIBILITY OF USE OF BOOBY TRAPS ON ALL HIGHWAYS. NEG. TRAFFIC ON HIGHWAY 1 UNLESS EXTREME EMERGENCY GO THRU HIGHWAY CHANNELS FOR PERMISSION. TO SP/4 MCINTOSH BY PFC HATFIELD.	S 7/3 C.O. X.O. By S-3 AIR S-1 S-2 S-4 HUC A B C D. E LY TIN J.L. K F FAT CITY	J.G. E.C.P. W.M.W. R.R.M. CPT. WATSON CPT. STROGAN E.O. D.O. L.E.H. R.H. R.J.S. T.E.B. K.L.K. J.S.			
50	2225	2230	(C) CALLED TO BDE. LZ CHANGE FOR D ^{CO} C.A. FROM FAT CITY TO CHUAN EAST. TO 1 ST LT. HANSLOTT BY 1 ST LT. ZACK.	S 7/3	J.G.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.


NO. OF PAGES 16

573n 46 Int 198 Int Boe		LZ Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/5		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	2 JAN 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	2 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	2355	2300	(U) SAT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PIC HATFIELD By SP4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 24	m ARLY	J.G. T.B.		
52	2355	2400	(U) SAT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PIC HATFIELD By SP4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 25	m ARLY	J.G. T.B.		
53	0001	2400	(C) SUMMARY A- 345098, 1/A 346084, 4/1/A 348083 2/A 360096, 4/2/A 357095, 3/A 338093 4/3/A 338044. OPERATES IN AO Box ULBT 3311 LR BT 3707. B- 389054, 1/B 380059, 1/1/B 378060 2/B 369045, 1/2/B 369042. OPERATES IN AO Box FROM BT 3507 to BT 3807 to BT 4104 to BT 4101 to BT 3801 to BT 3504 TO START. C- 453040, 1/C CAULAI, 2/C 446033 3/C 441042. OPERATES IN AO Box	S 7/2	J.G.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 16	
5BN 46 INF. ABNFBOS		LEBSACA BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/3				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	2 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						2 JAN. 71 D.T.
I.L.V. NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
53		CONT	BT 4510 to BT 4703 to BT 4705 to BT 4605 to BT 4606 to BT 4506 to BT 450065 to BT 420065 to BT 41005H to BT 4100 to STACT. 1/C WILL ADMIRALOUS ASSAULT INTO K ₁ XUAN ISLAND ON 03 JAN. 71. J.L. D. 260080 260080, 1/D 253076 2/D 265083, 3/D 258076. OPERATES IN DO BOX 11L BT 2510 LR BT 3107. WILL C.A. INTO CHULAI FOR ROFTON 03 JAN. SR- CHULAI. WILL C.A. INTO K ₁ TRA F.S.B. ON 03 JAN. TO OPERATE IN A D Box 4L BT 2713 LR BT 3010. SNIPERS-TRAVIS-380059 BOONE-FAT CITY FM-111L 270-2x4-2, 1X81 AND 1XPPS-5 FAT CITY-2x4-2 AND 1X81. K ₁ TRA F.S.B.-3x105. CASUALTIES-3 U.S. W.I.A.			
54		2400	(D) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREGI CLOSED JOURNAL.	MER	J.L.	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> JOL DONALD F. VAN EYNE, MAJ, INF, S3 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY </div> <div>  SIGNATURE </div> </div>						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Inf Bn 1st Inf			LOCATION Camp 5	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(1) Journal opened.	125		JS
2	0230		(2) Daily staff briefing.	125		JS
3	0900		(3) Personnel briefing + reports.	Called to 7th		
			1 - 20 1 - 21			
			2 - 720 2 - 730			
			3 - 730 3 - 740			
4	1300		(4) Incoming Personnel 1	125		JS
			1 - 740 1 - 750			
5	1700		(5) Daily staff briefing.	125		JS
6			(6) Summary: 17 off-duty personnel.	125		JS
			all personnel returned to camp.			
7	2400		(7) Journal closed.	125		JS
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DURANT J 1st Lt CPT Infantry Adjutant				SIGNATURE <i>Robert J. Durant</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

2 January 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #002-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 January 70: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 January 70
 - a. 010830, 1/A while in DL spotted 5 VC, 2 w/wps prox 350m. VC were moving SSE. Didn't eng call arty because of cease fire. BT346098.
 - b. 010930, 2/A while in DL rec unk amount of 60mm fire. Returned w/81mm fire & called arty. 2/A took 6 rds of 60mm mortar fire. Neg casualties friendly or enemy. BT355088.
 - c. 011530, 2/A heard AK fire in the area ... 7 led just left. There were 3 different wps fired. 2/A eng w/mm. fired 1-81mm rd. BT355094.
 - d. 011700, 2/A while moving into night loc fd a manufactured ... T. ... wasn't s.t. ... will be disarmed by EOD team. BT389074.
3. (U) RADAR: 010700 to 020700 January 70: NONE
4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 010700 to 020700 January 70: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 January 70

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1826	916	1104	2320	26	2 January 70
0622	0712	827	1917	1145	----	36	3 January 70

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Apecial

OFFICIAL

Watson
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 48 years

CONFIDENTIAL

January

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

2 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. AO extension given to 1/52, start: UL BT317000 follow river to SW to BT281965 then SSE along stream to BT289942 follow AO boundary east to BT30960 then north to BT360000 to start. AO extension to 1/52 starts at intersection of 5/46th AO boundary and 47 NS line. 1/52 starts north along 47 line to BT470 then east along 04 line to C boundary, then SE to where 54 NS line intersects with AO boundary.

2. (C) COMBAT: 011000 to 021000 January 1971.
010930, 2/A while in DL rec'd rds of 60mm mortar fire. 2/A returned w/S&F, 4-72, and 81mm mortar fire. Neg friendly casualties. Swept area with neg res. GOI BT355083.

011530, 2/A while in DL heard AR fire from the area they had just departed. Approx 400m S of their loc. 2/A eng w/81mm mortars. Neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021700 to 021700 January 1971.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct small unit ops, w/day patrolling and night manned and mech. ambushes in AO Box UL BT330110 and LR BT370070.

Co B: Will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes w/day patrolling in AO box UL BT3507, east to BT3807, SE to BT4104, S to BT4101, west to BT3801, NW to BT3504, N to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals;
Excluded after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

BCZ

2 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: With CP on Hill 76 and 2 platoons in AO will conduct combined ops w/PF in AO box starting at BT450010, W to BT470030, N to BT470050, W to BT460050, N to BT460060, V to BT450060, N to BT450065, W to BT420065, SW to BT410054, S to BT410010, E to start. Co E will conduct combined ops w/PF plts 80 & 173 on Ky Xan Island via UL B450120, LR 500080. To conduct small unit ops night manned & mech ambushes and small day patrols.

Co D: In Chu Lai to conduct Recon.

Co E Recon: To conduct day OP's and ambushes and night patrols in AO Box L BT270130, LR BT300100. Placing emphasis on obtaining intelligence and observing enemy activity in the area.

Mortars: 2 x 4.2 and 1 x 81mm Fat City.
2 x 4.2 and 1 x 81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 Hill 270 limited operations due to weather.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/96 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None.
Enemy - None.

Donald F. Van Eynde, Jr.
for DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18		
58th 40 INF. 198 INF. BDE. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3		LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001	(U) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREG. OPENED JOURNAL.		MFL		J.G.
2		0005	(C) FORKALG REPORT S-1 HRC 19/114 0/19 2/9 14/77 1/9 A 6/132 5/98 0/16 1/14 0/8 B 5/124 5/104 0/4 1/20 0/4 C 5/121 4/84 0/14 2/41 0/7 D 4/122 0/0 0/7 1/13 0/9 EM 2/62 0/10 1/39 1/9 0/4 ER 1/28 1/24 0/0 0/2 0/2 TOTAL 43/703 14/395 3/89 23/176 1/43		S ² /2		J.G.
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/16 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/16 INF. TO PFC NATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE GROUP - 4			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
BN. 40 INF. 198 INF BDE.			LT BEACH BT 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/3			0001 HOUR		3 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
5	0140	0205	(C) BCL WEATHER WARNING	S 7/3		J.G.	
			WINDS FROM NORTHWEST, SPEED 20	S-1		P.M.	
			TO 30 KNOTS - GUSTING TO 40 KNOTS	NAC		M.L.	
			EFFECTIVE TIME - NOW TILL 03/000.	A		G.M.C.	
			TO 15 KNOTS. BACK BY SP/4 BOWSACK.	B		L.G.H.	
				C		WATCHER	
				D		K.H.B.	
				E		T.G.B.	
				12, TON		C.H.	
				12, TON		M.W.M.	
				FAT CITY		D.A.B.	
				270		J.A.H.	
				B FIELD		R.T.	
				C FIELD		L.S.	
6	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4 INF. TO PFC	M		J.G.	
			HATEFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH.	CR IN		D.L.	
			ANNEX A P. 3				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ELLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BOE		L2 BEACH BT537073		FROM TO			
S ⁷ / ₃				0001 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 4	m ARMY		J.G. D.L.	
8	0440	0445	(C) CS REPORT - NEW EXPENDITURES. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. J.G. ANNEX A	S ⁷ / ₃		J.G.	
9	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 5	m ARMY		J.G. D.L.	
10	0510	0515	(C) BOB. OPERATING BOX FOR 1/61 ARMY PARAGUAYS FROM TA THAM D.T.B. 03/0500 TO 09/2400. IN BS 2496 LR BS 3392. APPROVED TO SP/4 MCINTOSH BY 1 ST LT. HASLETT.	S ⁷ / ₃ K _y TRA L _y TIN		J.G. M.R. M.W.M.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ELK STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 18	
BAN 40 INF. 198 INF. BOE		L2 BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					3 JAN. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
11	0555	0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF. TO PR. HATFIELD By SP/4 M ^c INTOSH. ANNEX A P. 6	m ACTY		J.G. D.L.
12		0630	(1) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GRECI OFF DUTY	MER		J.A.
13		0650	(u) 1 st Lt. Amos Landry and Sgt. Masters on duty	MER		SM
14	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-7	m ACTY		SM DL
15	0755	0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To annex A SM A. Font by Abel Annex A P-8	m ACTY		SM DL
16		0835	(5/46 Inf. Passed present resupply status and date last supplied	S ² / ₃ Ky Tra		SM TTS
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
BN 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE			LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/3					FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR		3 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16	Cont.		1st for A ^{CO} , B ^{CO} , C ^{CO} , and D ^{CO} to Bde. To Sp4 Dwyer by Sgt. Birdsell		Ly Tin		EEP Harvey DUE
17	0855	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Abel Annex A P-9		m Aety		sm TTS
18	0850	0950	(u) T5 ^{CO} TOI 03/0830. 1/2, while in D.L. called urgent T/O. for 2 U.S. Pax and 1 scout dog with high fever (Both pax were from sniper team Travis) T/O B4 completed T/O at 0930. Pax taken to 91st Evac. 1 prob had infected eye (from an earlier wound) 1 pack had an infected tail. 2 dog handlers and 1 other pack came in also. Total pax T/O		S 3/3 Ly Tin B ^{CO} REAR S-1 57th Scouts Chaplain XO S-2 ky Tre		sm DUE EU Blackwell unable to contact unable to contact Blackwell Galloway EEP
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
546 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LZ Beach BT 537073		FROM TO			
S 3/3				0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
18	Cont		(c) 5 par, 1 day. Bde did not need spot GOI 380059				
19	0555	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Abel Annex A P-10	m	Anty	SM	TB
20	1055	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Printy Annex A P-11	m	Anty	SM	TB
21	1103		(c) Bde. UBI. Code B, unidentified, BS 196999 To Spl4 Cenz by Spl4 Abel	S 3/3	ky Tra Ly Tin S-3	SM	RM Harvey DUE.
22	1155	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Spl4 Cenz by Spl4 Printy Annex A P-12	m	Anty	SM	TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LE Branch TST 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE
23.	0835	1235	(c) Bdc Request clearance for APD 98-1-4 UL 2998 LR 3495 Eff. 05/0500 to 05/2000. APD 98-1-5 UL 4000 LR 4696 Eff. 05/0500 to 05/2000 To Spl 4 Abel by Sgt Greene Clear Lt Landry. Political Clearance from Ly Tin on APD 98-1-5 - Thao. To Spl 4 Dupuy by Sgt. Birdsall	S 2/3 by TRA C.O. by Tin S-3		SM RTA RTA Harvey DUE	
24.	1035	1235	(a) Bdc Request clearance for Night Hawk Box #46. from 3903 to 4300 to 4806 to 4801 to 3901 to start. N.H. #48 From 2815 to 3116 to 3412 to 3200 to start. D.T.C. 03/1900 to 04/0600. To Spl 4 Dupuy by	S 2/3 by TRA C.O. by Tin S-3		SM RM EEP Harvey DUE	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 18	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 LTB/LC		LZ Beach BT537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24	Cont		(c) Sgt. GREENE. Clear 5/46 Lt. Lanning (friendly elements in Box 46). Political clearance from Ly Tin - Box 46 - Thang To Sp/4 Dupuyby Sgt. Birdsell				
25	1255	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forest by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-13	m		SEN	
26	1340	1350	(c) 3A TOI. 03/1325 Jan 71 3A while on patrol, found 5 expended A.K. rounds laying on ground casings. were about 2 days old. 3A is checking out the area at this time. GOI. 355088 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tewell	S 2/3 Ly Tin from Ky Tra S-3		SEN Harvey RIM DUE	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach BT537073		FROM TO			
S 3/3				0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
27.	1340	1350	(c) Bde: 03/Jan 71. URTI, B3223985, larger than Code C, Unidentified. URT, B3256999, larger than Code C, Unidentified To Sgt. Masters by Sp4 Cane	S 3/3 Ky Tra Ly Tin C.O. S-3		SM RM HARVEY E.E.P. DUE	
28.	1355	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Abel Annex A P-14	m Acty		SM TB	
29.	1455	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Abel Annex A P-15	m Acty		SM TB	
30.	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Purity Annex A P-16	m Acty		SM DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18	
Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LZ Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
						INITIALS
31	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Abel Annex A P-17	m	Acty	SM DL
32	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Tenell Annex A P-18	m	Acty	SM DL
33	1805	1808	(c) TME String 11 link amount of Box. Neg metal YT 9045 GOI 425063 To Sp4 Abel by Sp4 Dupuy Exp. 12-4.2 and 5-81mm TOT 1814	S 2/3		SM
34	1800	1812	(c) Ly Tin F-2 Rating TOI 03/1715 Jan 71 PF's Report that 5 to 6 enemy soldiers are living in underground bunkers vicinity. Boxes	S 2/3	Ly Tin Ky Tra	SM KLLK TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
547		LT Beach BT 537073		FROM TO			
547		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
34.	Cont		(C) UL-501093 LR-507089 UL-480112 LR-490110				
35	1830		(u) 1st Lt Landrey and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		SMT	
36	1830		(u) 1st Lt. ZACK AND SP/4 GREEN ON DUTY	MFR		J.G.	
37	1855	1900	(u) SGT REP FOR SLUGLINE TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 PRINCE ANNEX A P.19	m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
38	1900	1905	(u) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BDE. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 PRINCE ANNEX A P.20	m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
39	1910	1915	(u) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN EFFECT. TO SP/4 PRINCE By PFC HOWARD.	S 7/3 A B		JA RT RLS	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 16	
5TH 46 INF 198 INF TRIC		LE Reach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE
ITM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
39		CONT		C		J.P.V.	
				D		M.K.L.	
40	1855	1920	SP4 TIN - 1K AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT COMPLETE AT 1847 HRS GRID 482117 LINKED UP WITH MINE TEAM. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 PRINITY	S 3/3 S-3 C/D		J.G. D.V.E. E.G.P.	
41	1955	2000	(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 PRINITY. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
42	2055	2100	(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
43	1730	2105	(C) BOE SUBMITTED AIR CAV BOE 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 04/0500 TO 04/2000. CLEAR 5/46 - LT ZACK LT TIN - TUNG. TO PFC HATFIELD	S 3/3 LT TIN K. TUN		J.G. D.V.E. E.G.P.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

5461-1 1981-1 85c

L2 Beach
TS 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

**ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION** *S 3/3*

LOCATION

**0001
HOUR**

**3 Jan 71
DATE**

**2400
HOUR**

**3 Jan 71
DATE**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93		CONT	By SP/4 FULLER.		
44	1130	2135	(C) S-4. To ALL ELEMENTS: THE SHORTAGE OF BLMR AND M-19HE AMMO IS CRITICAL. REFRAIN FROM H+I's AND RASH EXPENDITURES. DO NOT DX ANY AMMO BEFORE COMING INTO RETRAIN. To LT. LANDRY By CAPT. STROTSCHER	<i>S 3/3</i> <i>Ky TRA</i> <i>Ly TIN</i> <i>A FIELD</i> <i>B FIELD</i> <i>C FIELD</i> <i>D FIELD</i> <i>HNR</i> <i>A REAR</i> <i>B REAR</i> <i>C REAR</i> <i>D REAR</i> <i>E REAR</i>	<i>J.G.</i> <i>E.S.P.</i> <i>D.V.E.</i> <i>J.P.V.</i> <i>RT</i> <i>R.L.S.</i> <i>M.K.L.</i> <i>H.N.S.</i> <i>G.W.S.</i> <i>G.V.</i> <i>R.H.</i> <i>C.B.</i> <i>T.B.</i>
45	2015	2140	(C) BOE IN REFERENCE TO BUDDHIST DEMONSTRATIONS. ALL ELEMENTS RE- TRAIN FROM RUNNING PATROLS INTO POPULATED AREAS, OR GOING INTO	<i>S 3/3</i> <i>Ky TRA</i> <i>Ly TIN</i> <i>A FIELD</i>	<i>J.G.</i> <i>E.S.P.</i> <i>D.V.C.</i> <i>J.P.V.</i>
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
R. 46 Int 198 Int 73 de		LZ Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
45		CONT	^{JL} POPULATED POPULATED AREAS. TO SP/4	B FIELD		RT	
			PRINTY BY 1 ST LT. GARWOOD.	C FIELD		R.L.S	
				D FIELD		M.K.L.	
46	2015	2145	(C) L4 TIM - 5/46 5-3. OPERATION IN	S 7/8		J.G.	
			AD 2 - INVOLVING ILC AND PF'S	K4 TRA		E.G.P.	
			MIAT VAN ENUYE REPORTS THAT ILC'S				
			LENDING AND INITIAL COORDINATION				
			OF OPERATIONS ^{JL} WAS WAS OUT-				
			STANDING. PF'S AND LOCAL AD-				
			MINISTRATION PF'S HAVE REQUESTED				
			THAT US FORCES COORDINATE WITH				
			PF'S IN BEFORE DAWN OPERATIONS ON				
			ISLAND. PF'S BELIEVE THAT VC ARE				
			IN AREA OF TWO CERTAIN VILLAGES				
			ONCE HIDDEN IN UNDERGROUND				
			BUNKERS, BUT NOW DRIVEN OUT BY				
			RAIN. PF'S BELIEVE THAT VC ARE BEING				
			FORCED TO LIVE WITH RELATIVES AND				
			FRIENDS IN THESE VILLAGES, AND				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/5			LOCATION LET Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 HOUR 3 Jan 71 TO 2400 HOUR 3 Jan 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
46		CONT	WANT U.S. FORCES TO CONDUCT A RECON DRON OPERATION WITH THEM IN THIS MANNER. PF'S WILL GO INSIDE VILLAGE AND CANCEL OUT HOSTAGES, WITH U.S. FORCES ON READY REACT AROUND OUT SIDE OF VILLAGE. LTC. PASSMORE STRONGLY RECOMMENDS ADE APPROVAL OF SUCH AN OPERATION. DISTRICT CHIEF ATTN. TIN STATES THAT THERE WERE NO PROBLEMS WITH CIVILIANS TODAY AND IS NOT EXPECTING ANY TOMORROW ACKNOWLEDGED AND APPROVED BY MAJ WHITE. BOE 5-3. TO MAJ. VAN GUIDE BY 1ST LT. BACK.				
47	2155	2300	(W) SGT RCP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATHFIELD BY SP/4 FELDER. ANNEX A P23	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ^{2/3}			LOCATION LZ Beach BT 539073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
0001 HOUR			3 Jan 71 DATE		2400 HOUR		3 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
48	1915	2245	(C) BOR. APPROVALS FOR ER CA AT 1400 BY HOOK AND D ¹⁰ AT 1000 TO 1130 W/ 6 SLICKS, 2 GUNS AND 1 CW ON 04 JAN. 71. TO SP/4 PRINTY BY SP/4 BONSAK.		S ^{2/3} K TRA LY TIN S-3A BY XO S-3CIR		J.G. E.E.P. D.V.E. M.T. SHANANUSA F.T.	
					E D		T.B. C.B.	
49	2255	2300	(C) SIT RGP FOR 6/46INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELLER. ANNEX A P 24		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
50	2300	2305	(C) FROM: MAT. VAN GYNDE "GAGAT BALD BLIZZARD" TO: LT. TABELA "GO ON TO BED NOW, I'VE BEEN ON THE AIR MUCH TOO LONG TRYING UP THE NEST. SO I'LL KEEP MY MOUTH SHUT FOR THE REST OF THE NIGHT."		S ^{2/3}		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5BN. 46 INF. 198 INF B Co		LZ BEACH BT 537013		0001 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	3 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	2355	2400	(W) 5th REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HITFIELD TO SP4 FGDAR. ANNEX A P. 25	m ALY	J.A. DL		
52	0001	2400	(E) Summary A- 345098, 1/A 346083, 4/1/A 35108 2/A 361097, 4/2/A 358097, 3/A 335093 4/3/A 342093. OPERATES IN AD BOX UL BT 3311 UR BT 3707. B- 385034, 1/B 378061, 2/B 369045 OPERATES IN AD BOX FROM BT 3507 to BT 3807 to BT 4104 to BT 4101 to BT 3801 to BT 3504 to START. C- 453040, 1/C 485114. OPERATES IN AD BOX FROM BT 4501 to BT 4703. T- BT 4705 to BT 4605 to BT 4606 to BT 4506 to BT 450065 to BT 420065 to BT 410054 to BT 410010 to START. AND KY YUAN ISLAND. D- 260080, 1/D 253076, 2/D 265083	S ² /3	J.A.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

3 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #003-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 January 71

Intel fr Ly Tin, F/3 rat, on 241030 there was 1 VC Co, V/20 led by Khanh & 1 Co V/14 led by Cong hiding at BT373154. Intend to combine together to steal rice fr the people and distribute propaganda leaflets at Ky Chanh market. Wpns: AK 47 and big guns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, F/3 rat, at the present there were 2 VC Co V/20 led by Dang Quing Khanh, V/14 led by Cong hiding at BT388108. Mission unk. Individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, on 301000 there was 1 VC led by An appear at BT52144. 2 of the VC are frog men. They intend to blow up pier at Ky Hoa & Ky H (V). Individual wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 January 71

a. 021030 Tower 32 heard 2 bursts of auto wpns fire w/1 rd coming through tower. Mess-go sent to Ly Tin, FF's will check out area. BT519076.

b. 021050 C Co while 1 man was putting grenade on web gear, the grenade fell to ground & detonated. Res: 3 US WIA. Evac to 91st Evac by medics. This happened at Retrain area. BT558050.

3. (U) RAD R: 020700 to 030700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) T. R. R: 020700 to 030700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 January 71

RENT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1827	1917	1145	---	36	3 January 71
0623	0713	1827	1917	1226	0016	48	4 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Watson
WATSON

32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BGZ

3 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. AO extension to 1/52 starts at intersection of 5/46th AO boundary and 47 NS grid line. Extends north along 47 line to BT4704 then east along 04 line to CLDC boundary, then SE to where 54 NS line intersects with AO boundary.
 2. (C) CONTACTS: 021000 to 031000 January 1971.
021050, Co C while preparing to depart the Refit area, had a frag accidentally detonate. Results were 3 US wounded. Were evacuated to 91st Evac.
 3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 to 041700 January 1971.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.
- Co A: Will conduct small unit opns, w/day patrolling and night manned and mech ambushes in AO box UL BT330110 and IR BT370070.
- Co B: Will conduct small unit opns, night manned and mech ambushes w/day patrolling in AO box UL BT3507, east to BT3807, SE to BT4104, S to BT4104, west to BT3801, NW to BT3504, N to start.
- Co C: With CP on Hill 76 and 2 plts in AO will conduct combined opns w/PF's in AO box starting at BT450010, NE to BT470030, N to BT470050, W to BT460050, N to BT460060, W to BT450060, N to BT450065, W to BT420065, SW to BT410054, S to BT410010, E to start. One plt will conduct combined opns w/PF plts 80 and 173 on Ky Xuan Island vic UL BT480120, IR BT500080, to conduct small unit opns night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols.
- Co D: In Chu Lai to conduct Refit.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F-BCZ

3 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: To conduct day CP's and ambushes and night patrols in AO box UL BT270130, LR BT300100, placing emphasis on obtaining intelligence and observing enemy activity in the area.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/96 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA.
Enemy - None.

1
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
Major, Infantry
3

CONFIDENTIAL

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in TAOR bounded by UL BT3311, IR BT3707. Will maneuver in coordinated patterns with regard to B Company, Echo Recon, and RF #931.

Co B: Will be inserted on 30 December into TAOR UL BT3507 south to BT 3544 to LL BT3801, east to IR BT4101, north to BT4104, north-west to BT3807, west to start. CP group will be inserted on Hill 410 (BT389034) with mortar sections. Platoons will be inserted on the high ground in the north-west portion of the assigned AO and work south clearing the ridges and low ground - will be reinserted into AO TBA on 5 January. CP positions will be fortified.

Co C: Will be inserted on 2 January into AO bounded by UL BT3004, IR BT 3400. Will conduct search and clear operations in a north-east direction - special emphasis on draws and possible cache locations.

Co D: Returns to Chu Lai for Refit on 2 January. Will be inserted on 5 January into an AO bounded by UL BT3308, IR BT3806 to conduct search and clear operations, route interdiction, and coordinated maneuvers in conjunction with A Company, Echo Recon and RF #931.

Co E Recon: Will be inserted in areas determined by intelligence evaluation to conduct reconnaissance patrols of approx 3 days duration. Will also be used in combined operations with RF #931 in the Ky Tra area.

Assets required for CA's:

Per Company - 1 C&C, 2 gunships, 6 lift ships.

E Recon - 1 C&C, 2 gunships, 4 lift ships.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 at Hill 270.
1 AN/FPS-5 at Fat City.

Sniper Team: Employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #931: Will continue to be employed in combined opns in the Ky Tra area.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Force: To be designated on a daily basis.

Projected Plans: Continual visual recons of areas of intelligence interest. Daily coordination with Quang Tin province/Tam Ky district and Ly Tin district for intelligence transferal and operational coordination.

Air Cav: Night Hawk boxes will continue to be resubmitted - ref. box 35. Due to requirements of maintaining two companies in the Ky Tra area, and Night Hawk is required to the south for added coverage of assigned TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES **16**

5BN-46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.		LE BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				0001 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(W) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP4 GREGG OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.		
2		0005	(W) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HHC 19/114 9/19 2/9 14/76 1/10 A 6/132 5/99 9/6 1/15 9/7 B 5/124 5/101 9/4 1/22 9/5 C 5/122 4/182 9/14 1/19 9/9 D 4/122 9/0 9/7 1/14 9/9 FM 2/62 9/7 9/39 2/10 9/6 GR 1/28 9/0 9/0 1/26 9/2 TOTAL 42/704 16/385 2/89 27/182 1/48	S ² /3	J.G.		
3	0055	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEXA P.1	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.		
4	0155	0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEXA P.2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals:
years

5 BN 46 INF AB INF BDE		LZ BEACH BT537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				0001 HOUR	4 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.	
6	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.	
7	0450	0455	(C) CS REPORT 1. 2 5. 16 2. 1 6. 4 3. 4 1. 2 4. 7 8. 22 TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.	S ² /3		J.G.	
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.5	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 16

5BN. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE.		LZBGCAR BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 87/3				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0555	0600	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.6	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.		
10		0630	(u) 1 st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREEN OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.		
11		0630	(u) 1 st Lt. Landay and Sgt. Masters on duty	m FR	SM		
12	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-12	m ARTY	SM TB		
13	0755	0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-13	m ARTY	SM TB		
14	0855	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Abel	m ARTY	SM DL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

5BAI 46 INF. 18 INF. BOE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>873</i>		LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
14	<i>Cant</i>		<i>(u) Annex A P-9</i>				
15	<i>0847</i>	<i>0952</i>	<i>(c) F Troop 8th Cav Blue Ghost</i> <i>25 on station for UTR of</i> <i>Box # 41 at 0847. Off station</i> <i>at 0952 with negative</i> <i>findings. To Sp/4 Dupuy</i> <i>by Sp/4 Abel</i>	<i>8 2/3</i>	<i>SM</i>		
16	<i>0955</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.</i> <i>To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Abel</i> <i>Annex A P-10</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>DL</i>		
17	<i>1055</i>	<i>1100</i>	<i>(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf</i> <i>To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Pinty</i> <i>Annex A P-11</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>DL</i>		
18	<i>1155</i>	<i>1200</i>	<i>(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf</i> <i>To Sp/4 Fahey by Sp/4 Tennell</i> <i>Annex A P-12</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>DL</i>		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

5BN 46INF. 198INF REG		LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				0001 HOUR	4 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1045	1202	(G) D ^{CO} C.A. 4 Jan 71	S 2/3	SM		
			1 st PZ 1045 D- 3/10 259080	C.O.	E.E.P		
			1 st LZ 1057 D- 3/10 Chu Lai East	X.O. SM			
			2 nd PZ 1112 3/10, 4/10 259080	S-3	DUE		
			2 nd LZ 1128 3/10, 4/10 Chu Lai East				
			3 rd PZ 1144 3/10 259080				
			3 rd LZ 1202 3/10 Chu Lai East				
			To Sp/4 Forward by Sp/4 Tawell				
20	1215	1225	(G) A ^{CO} TOE 04/1125 Jan 71	S 3/3	SM		
			3/A called for urgent D/O	Ky Tra	TR		
			w/ jungle penetrator for LUS		RA		
			pack with frag wounds to the	S-1	Blackwell		
			arms and legs, received when	A ^{CO}	Smith		
			pack stopped on a pressure	Chaplain	unable to contact		
			release type mine. Contin	S-1	Gather		
			left was 2"x8" Pack was 3/A	X.O.	Blackwell		
			actual - Lt Westerland. He	Ly Tin	D.U.E.		
			was the 4 th pack in line. 3/A	C.O.	E.E.P		
			was walking down a trail they				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 16

SBN 46 INF. 198 INF BDE.

LE BEACH

BT 537013

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 1/3

0001
HOUR4 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR4 JAN. 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

Cont

(c) they had sent previously.

3A had used the same

trail yesterday. D/O camp

at 1200. Park taken to 27th

Surge GOI 538094. To Sp/4

Fort by Sp/4 Abel

21.

1255

1300

(a) Sit Rep for S/46 Inf

m

sm

To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Abel

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-13

22.

1325

1335

(c) VA TOI 04/1210 Jan 71

S 1/3

sm

While on patrol VA spot-

by Tra

RM

ted 3 U.C. wearing U.S.

Ly Tin

Harvey

Pancho and bush hat. Direction

C.O.

EEP

East, prox 75 meters. 1 carrying

S-3

DUE.

M-79 and 2 carrying rifles.

VA and U.C. spotted each other

simultaneously. VA engaged

with S.A.F. U.C. did not

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

58N. 46INF. 198INF. BOB		L2 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃		BTS 37013 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	4 JAN. 70 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
22	Cont		(c) return fire. U.C. evaded E. in brush. VA swept with negative results. G.O.I. 350000. To PFC Evans by Spl4 Abel				
23	1310	1355	(c) 1/2 T.O.I. 1005. 4 Jan 71 while on patrol VA found an old bunker filled with water. Size 3' x 5' x 3'. Reg. recent activities. Could not destroy because of water in bunker. Reg. further findings. G.O.I. 491099. To Spl4 Tewell by Lt Stuck To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Arinty	S ² / ₅ S-3 by Trea C.D.		SW DUE TB EEP	
24	1355	1400	(u) Sit Rep for S ² / ₄ Inf. To Spl4 by Spl4 Tewell Annex A P-14	m Arty		SW DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

58N. 46INF. 198INF. BOC ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ² / ₃		LT BEACH BT 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
25.	1455	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Abel Annex A P-15	m		SM	DL
26.	1555	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Abel Annex A P-16	m		SM	DL
27.	1015	1605	(c) RSC Request clearance for N.H. Box #46 from 3903 to 4306 to 4806 to 4801 to 3901 to start. N.H. Box #48 from 2815 to 3116 to 3412 to 3210 to start. N.T. G. 04/1900. to 05/0600. Clear 946 Lt. Landay. Political clearance from Lt Tim - Ting. To Sgt Greene by Sgt. Birdsell.	S 2/3 Ky Tra		SM	TB RTA
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

58N. 46INF. 198INF. BOS

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR4 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR4 JAN. 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1605

1615

(C) Bde TOI #4/1550 Jan 71

S 7/3

SM

While in route to Ky Tra

Gen Mataxis spotted smoke

in grid 3106, Neg. other

information GOI 3106 To

Sp/4 Abel by Sp/4 Forney

29

1655

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To PFC Smith by Sp/4 Reinty

Anty

TTS

Annex A

P-17

30

1630

1715

(C) Bde Request clearance for

S 7/3

SM

LRRP Box #36 08/0600 -

Ky Tra

DUE

14/1200 UL 4201 LR 4598.

TTS

#37 11/0600 - 17/1200 UL 4501

C.O.

E.E.P.

LR 4898. #38 12/0600 - 18/1200

UL 4497 LR 4794. #39 14/0600

- 20/1200 UL 4801 LR 5198.

#40 15/0600 - 21/1200 UL 4003

LR 4300. #41 17/0600 -

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. ¹⁰	NO. OF PAGES 16	
5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		CE Beach BT 532073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	4 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				4 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	Cont.		(6) 23/1200 UL 4307 LR 4600 #42 12/0600-18/1200 UL 4197 LR 4494. To Lt. Landing by Sp/4 Forry. - Cleared 5/46 Maj Van Eynde. To PFC Evans by Sp/4 Pinty			
31	1755	1800	(4) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 Forry by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-18	m		SM
32	1800	1805	(6) ER CA 4 Jan 71 1st PZ 1420 Central Hook Pad Lost LR 1432 Ky Tea To Sp/4 Forry by Sp/4 Towell		S 3/3	SM
33	1750	1810	(6) 3/4 TOI 04/1630 Jan 71 3/4, while moving to new location detected movement approx 100 meters to their front		S 3/3	SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

58n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

0001
HOUR

4 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

4 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

Cont

(c) North. 3/A called in 81mm
and arty as blocking fire.

Movement continued, this time

3/A sighted 1 VC, approx

25 metres away in thick

brush. 3/A engaged with

S.A.F. 2 VC. evaded North

3/A called Arty again as

blocking fire and swept area

with neg. results. 2 VC. was

wearing black PT's. Neg.

continuation of weapons. GOI

BT 341096 To Spl 4 Pointy by

Spl 4 Marsois. To Spl 4 Forestry

by Spl 4 Pointy

34

1830

(c) DCO Reaction force for 04

S 3/3

SPV

Jan 71. Ready Reaction force

is 1/10 Lt. Loomen with 22 par

To Lt Zuck by Lt Lamb.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 16		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57th AG Inf 1981st Bde		LT Beach BT 537073		FROM TO			
S 3/3				0001 HOUR	4 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35		1830	(u) 1st Lt Landry and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		SD1	
36		1830	(u) 1st LT ZACK AND SP4 GREG ON DUTY.	MFR		JG.	
37	1805	1833	(u) LT STARK - REFERENCE TO INCI- DENT AT RETRAIN AREA INVOLVING GRENADE DETONATION. 3IC AT PRESENT LOCATION FOUND ANOTHER GRENADE IN SAME CONDITION. LOT # 428000 NOT SURE OF LAST 4 NOS. LT. STARK IS MAKING A REPORT TO SEND TO XO. TO SGT LOCKARD BY SP4 TELWELL.	S 3/3		JG.	
38	1820	1845	(c) BDE SUBMITTED AIR CAN BOX 41 AND APD 98-12-1 WL 2504 LR3499 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 05/0500 TO 05/2000. CLEAR 5/46 1st LT LANDRY LY TIN - THAO. TO PFC HATFIELD BY MSGT BSA	S 3/3 Ky TRA		JG. D.V.E.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 13

NO. OF PAGES 16

55.46 Inf 198 Inf T/C

LET Beach

TST 537075

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

0001
HOUR

4 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

4 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1855

1900

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP4 MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P 19

40

1925

1930

(U) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS ^{56.} ~~TO~~ TO

m

J.G.

BOE TO PFC HATFIELD By SP4 MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P 20

41

1955

2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP4 MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P 21

42

2025

2030

(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSEXED IN

S 2/3

J.G.

EFFECT TO SP4 MCINTOSH By

A

J.P.V.

PFC ROGERSON.

B

R.T.

C

R.L.S

ER

J.C.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LT Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 1/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR4 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR4 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

2030

2035

(C) NUMBER OF STARLIGHT SLOPES

8 2/3

J.G.

PER COMPANY IN THE FIELD TO

SP/4 MCINTOSH BY PFC ROGERSON.

A^{CO}-O, B^{CO}-1, C^{CO}-1 AND ER-D.

44

2055

2100

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.22

45

2155

2200

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.23

46

2255

2300

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.24

47

2355

2400

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.25

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 1

58n 46 Int 198 Int Bde

L2 Beach
BT 557073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVE. D

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/30001
HOUR4 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR4 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	0001	2400	Summary	S 2/3	J.G.
			A- 345098, 1/A 349085, 4/1/A 348084		
			2/A 364087, 4/2/A 364089, 3/A 341096		
			4/3/A 341097. OPERATES IN AOBX ULBT 3311		
			ULBT 3701.		
			B- 384034, 1/B 378068, 1/1/B 377001		
			2/B 372047, 1/2/B 372046. OPERATES		
			IN AOBX AT 3507 to BT 3807 to BT 4104		
			to BT 4101 to BT 3801 to BT 3504 to START		
			C- 453040, 1/C 487103, 3/1/C 494102		
			4/1/C 493108, 2/C 433025, 3/C 430041		
			PFs - 485115 OPERATES IN AOBX BT 4500		
			to BT 4703 to BT 4705 to BT 4605 to		
			BT 4606 to BT 4506 to BT 450065 to A'		
			BT 420065 to BT 410054 to BT 410010		
			to START. AND 1/C AT K, XUAN ISLAND		
			IN COORDINATION w/ PFs.		
			D- CONDUCTS REPT IN CAU LAI		
			EL- 298100, GRA 300102 OPERATES IN		
			BT		
			AOB X UL 270130 UL BT 200100.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (B)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

58 46 I. f 198 I. f Bde

LT Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

4 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

4 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

CONT

SNIPERS-BOONE-FAT CITY

EM-HILL 270-4.7 2x4.2, 1x81 AND

1xPPS-5 FAT CITY-2x4.2 AND 1x81.

K TRA-3x105.

CASUALTIES-1 US X W.I.A.

Found 6 feet 10

49

2400

(1) 1st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREG

MFR

J.A.

CLOSED JOURNAL

 DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY


SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Bureau

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

4 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #004-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 January 71

Unknown 031340 BS196999. Neg clear.

Unknown 031340 BS223985. Neg clear.

Unknown 031340 BS256999. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 January 71

2/A while on patrol fd 5 expended AK rds laying on ground. Pro x 2 days old. Swept area w/neg res. BT355088.

3. (U) RADAR: 030700 to 040700 January 71: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 030700 to 040700 January 71

031805 grnd BT425063 unk amount of personnel w/neg metal. Fired 12-4.2 & 5-81mm rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 January 71

BMNT	SR	S	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1827	1917	1226	0016	48	4 January 71
0623	0713	1828	1918	1307	0112	59	5 January 71

Acknowledge

PA65MORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: 1al

OFFICIAL

2:30
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

CONFIDENTIAL

34001

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

4 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATION L SUMMARY: Continue operation GEN VA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR.
2. (C) CONTACTS: 031000 to 041000 January 1971: None
3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 to 051700 January 1971.
5/46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov. forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct small unit ops, w/day patrolling and night manned and mech ambushes in AO box UL BT330110 and LR BT370070.

Co B: Will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech ambushes w/day patrolling in AO box UL BT3507, east to BT3807, SE to BT4104, S to BT4101, west to BT3801, NW to BT3504, N to start.

Co C: With CP on Hill 76 and 2 plts in AO will conduct combined ops w/PT's in AO box starting at BT450010, NE to BT470030, N to BT470050, E to BT460060, N to BT460060, W to BT450060, N to BT450065, W to BT420065, SW to BT410010, E to start. One plt will conduct combined ops w/PT's on 173 on Ay An Island via UL BT480120, LR BT500080, to conduct small unit ops night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols.

Co D: In Chu Lai to conduct Refit.

Co E Recon: To conduct day OP's and ambushes and night patrols in AO box UL BT270138, LR BT300100, placing emphasis on obtaining intelligence and observing enemy activity in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downloaded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4 January 1971

ECZ

ECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 2 x 4.2 and 1 x 81mm Fat City.
2 x 4.2 and 1 x 81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/96 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) C : Friendly - None
Enemy - None

Don J. Van Eynde

for DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES 15	
58th 46Int 198Int Bde		L2 Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001	(U) 1st LT. RACE AND SP/4 ORRICK OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR		J.G.
2		0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HWC 19/114 9/19 2/9 16/76 1/10 A 5/132 4/99 9/15 1/13 9/7 B 5/124 9/0 9/9 4/14 9/5 C 4/123 4/77 9/15 1/24 9/10 D 4/122 9/0 9/9 4/104 9/9 EM 2/62 9/7 2/39 9/10 9/6 ER 1/26 1/20 9/1 9/2 9/3 Total 41/703 14/313 4/97 22/543 1/50	S 2/3		J.G.
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY		J.G. D.L.
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY		J.G. D.L.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 15
58. 46 INF 198 INF BDE		L2 Beach BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				FROM	TO
		0001 HOUR	5 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	5 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0255	0300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	JG. DL.
6	0355	0400	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	JG. D.L.
7	0445	0450	(W) CS REPORT 1. 2 5. 8 2. 0 6. 6 3. 0 7. 1 4. 8 8. 15 TO SP/4 VALENTINE By SP/4 MCINTOSH	S 7/2	JG.
8	0455	0500	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.5	m ARTY	JG. DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
58, 46 Int 198 Int Bdc ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8/3			LT Beach 737 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	0555	0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. to PFC NATIGLO By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-6		m Acty		J.B. P.L.
10		0630	(u) 1 st LT. EACK AND SP/4 GRACI OFF DUTY.		MFR		J.A.
11		0650	(u) 1 st LT. EACK and S.T. Masters on duty.		MFR		S.M.
12	0655	0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 Gupny by Sp/4 Abel Annex A P-7		m Acty		S.M. P.L.
13	0755	0800	(u) Sit. Rep. for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 East by Sp/4 Priddy Annex A P-8		m Acty		S.M. P.L.
14	0750	0810	(u) Bdc 05/0750 Jan 71. Highway #1 is now open		S 3/3 S-1		S.M. Houston
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				4 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			L2 Beach TST537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14	Cont		To Sp4 Tawell by Sp4 Farney		S-2	Callaway	
					S-3	Dunbar	
					S-4	Lockard	
					S-5	Thomson	
					HQ	Spencer	
					A ^{CO}	Craff	
					T ^{CO}	Workman	
					C ^{CO}	Bushmanell	
					D ^{CO}	Fazzio	
					I ^{CO}	R. L. ...	
15	0855	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	sm	
			To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Pinty		Arty	TTS	
			Annex A P-9				
16	0955	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m	sm	
			To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Pinty		Arty	TTS	
			Annex A P-10				
17	1035		(c) Bde: LRRP teams Oregon		S 2/3	sm	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
575. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			LE Beach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						05 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17.	Cont		(c) and Vietnam will be inserted into Box # 34 at Primary LE 405951 on Alt. LE 408958 on 06/0700 Jan 71. To Sp/4 Tawell by Lt Bright		Ky Tra		TS
18.	1055	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5746 Inf. To Sp/4 Feet by Sp/4 Prinity Annex A P-11		m Anty		SM TS
19	1155	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5746 Inf. To Sp/4 Dgny by Sp/4 Prinity Annex A P-12		m Anty		SM TS
20.	1235	1240	(c) Will 270. 107 NVA Bn. 22 Regt on 30 Dec. were reconing Quang Tin. NVA are from Bang Cua - 130780 NVA were spotted at		2 1/3 270 Ky Tra C.O.		SM DJL RM SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>6</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>15</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		LOCATION <u>LT Beach</u> <u>TST 537073</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20	Cont.	(c) 260025 and 260030. Strength. 300 MEN. Weapons: 4-122 mm rocket launchers, 2-82 mm, 2 AAMG, 1- 140 mm, 3-30 cal. from Agent 525 MI group. C-3 rating. To Lt. Wright by Capt. Watson					
21	1255 1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-13		m Acty		S111 TTS	
22	1355 1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-14		m Acty		S111 TTS	
23	1455 1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort ^{3rd} by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-15		m Acty		S111 TTS	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
58th 461st 1981st Bde			LE Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					05 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
24	1545		(C) D ^{CO} Reaction force for 5 Jan 71. Ready Reaction force is 2/0 with 26 men and Lt Hunter. To Sgt. Masters by Lt. Lamb		S 2/3		SM
25	1555	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sgt. Greenby Sp/4 Pointy Annex A P-16		m Acty		SM DL
26	1655	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sgt. Greenby Sp/4 Pointy Annex A P-17		m Acty		SM DL
27	1545	1745	(C) Bde. B-2 rating 4 Jan 71. X-16 sapper Bn. Located vicinity BT 255 100 at Mui Map. Strength 120 V.C. wearing green uniforms weapons: 1-82 mm, 3-60 mm.		S 2/3 Ky Tea		SM RM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
57n 46Inf 198Inf Bde		L2 Beach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
28	Cont		(c) 2 machine guns, 12 B-40 rockets, 4 mines, and other weapons. Mission Unk. To Sp/4 Tensell by Sp/4 Dupuy				
29.	1755	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tensell Annex A P-18	m Acty		SM DL	
30.	1824	1830	(c) BCO. TOI 05/1824 Jan 71 BCO called priority D.C. for 1 U.S. Pack with 1040 Temp. D/C could not be completed because of bad weather. Packs name Coleman Restex # 313	S 3/3 XO BCO S-1 Chaplain S-3		SM Shamanski 1st Sgt. Norton unable to contact DL'E	
31.	0940	1600	(c) Late entry. Bde Request clearance for	S 3/3 Ky Tra		SM RM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach TST 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	0001 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	05 Jan 71 DATE
31	Cont.		(a) R.H. Box #46 from 3903 to 4306 to 4806 to 4801 to 3901 to Start. R.H. Box #48 from 2815 to 3116 to 3412 to 3210 to Start. D.T.G. 05/1900 to 06/0600 To Sp/4 McInty by Sgt Green Clear 5/46 Lt. Landrey. Political (LyTin) Chanh. To Sp/4 Fort by Sgt Birdsell.				
32	1830		(a) 1st Lt Landrey and Sgt Masters off duty				
33	1830		(u) 1st Lt. ZACK AND SP/4 GREG ON DUTY.				
34	1820	1840	(c) BOE SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX 41 AND APP MISSION 98-12-1 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 06/0500 - 06/2000. CLEAR 5/46				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LE Beach 737 537075 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34		CONT	1 st LT. LANDRY POLITICAL - LY TIN - CHANH TO SP/4 BANSACK By SP/4 ABEL.				
35	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PIC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.19		m		J.G.
					ARTY		O.L.
36	1900	1905	(U) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BDE TO PIC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A P.20		m		J.G.
					ARTY		O.L.
37	1945	1950	(C) BDE. ALL C.A.'S FOR 5/46 CIVILIAN A NEGATIVE By MAJOR JOHNSON DUE TO LACK OF ASSETS. HOUR CANCELLED By 5/46 DUE TO ABOVE. TO SP/4 ABEL By SP/4 BANSACK.		S 2/3		J.G.
					Ky TRA		DUE, E.E.P.
					G-3 AIR		F.T.
					B ¹⁰		FLORA
38	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PIC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.21		m		J.G.
					ARTY		O.L.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
5TH 46INF 198INF BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LZ Beach BT 537075 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	5 Jan 71 D.TE	2400 HOUR
						5 Jan 71 D.TE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39	1845	2000	(C) NUMBER OF STARLIGHT SMOKE INTHE FIELD A-D, B-1, C-1, D-D J.B. AND GR-D. TO REC HOWARD PFC ROBERTSON By SP4 ABEL.		S 2/3		J.B.
40	1845	2000	(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN EFFECT. TO SP4 ABEL By PFC ROBERTSON A" - JPV, B" - RT., C" RLS. AND GR - JC		S 2/3		J.B.
41	2010	2015	(C) LTC. PASSMORE - ACTIVITIES FOR OCTAN. A" - MOVE TO AMBUSH/ALOCKING POSITIONS B" - CONT. SEARCH TO N.W. w/B"		S 2/3		J.B.
			C.F AND 1 PLT. REMAINING ON HILL 410 UNTIL THEY GET ASSETS TO EXTRACT THEM.				
			C" - CONT. CURRENT OPERATIONS D" - CONT. REFIT IN CHULAI.				
			GR - COMP MOVE INTO NEW AD BOX. CHECK TO SSG IE ARVN COASTAL GROUP				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5TH 46 INF 198 INF BDE		LETB each BT 537073		FROM TO			
S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	5 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	5 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
41		CONT	IS CAN EXTRACT 1K FROM KY KUNAI ISLAND. TO 15 LT. ZAKK P. LT. Piesmole.				
42	2015	2030	(C) MAT VAN EYNDE. SUBJECT - A ^{CO} 1) EFFECTIVE 05/2400 AD ASSIGNED IS AS FOLLOWS UL ³³¹¹ 534 LR 3708 2) GFF 06/1200 AD ASSIGNED IS AS FOL- LOWS - BT 340110 TO BT 300130 TO BT 405085 TO BT 405070 TO BT 380070 TO STRAT 3) CARRY ROUTES OF EARNES FROM DRAGON VALLEY TO POPULATED AREAS IN NE ARE AS FOLLOWS: RT 1 354103 N.N.E. ALONG TRAIL TO 363130. RT 2. 366093 N.N.E. " " " 380115' RT 3 374085 N.E. " " " 397106 RT 4 390078 G. TRAIL N.E. ALONG TRAIL TO 408092. 4 YOUR MISSION IS TO MOVE YOUR UNIT TO BLOCKING POSITIONS - GENERAL VIC 362124, 373110, 390095, 403086	S ² /3	JG.		
				3-3NR	F.T.		
				BDE	G.A.H.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
58th Inf 198 Lf Bde		12 Bde 4 1ST 57073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/S		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42		CONT	AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES TO INTERDICT ENEMY. MAJ. VAN EYNDE WILL PASS TO ACO. TO 1ST LT. ZACK BY MAJ. VAN EYNDE.				
43	2030	2040	(E) LTC. PASSMORE WOULD LIKE TO HOLD OFF ON DECISION ABOUT AO CHANGES UNTIL MAJ. WHITE VISITS K-7 TRN ON 6 JAN. MAJ. WHITE AND LTC. PASSMORE WILL WORK THIS OUT AT THAT TIME. J.G. MAJ. WHITE APPROVES ACKNOWLEDGES AND APPROVES. TO LT. ZACK BY CAPT NORM.	S/S	J.G.		
44	2040	2050	(G) MAJ. VAN EYNDE B- EFF. 05/2400 JAN. GRANTSD C- TENSION TO PRESENT AO AS FOLLOWS 350040 TO 3307 TO 3308 TO 3708 TO 3807. PASSMO TO BCO - RT. BY SP/4 FOLGAR.	S/S S-3AK BOE	J.G. E.T. G.A.H.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 10	
575th YG Inf 198th Inf Bde			LZ Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						5 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PIC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEXA P.22	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
46	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PIC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEXA P.23	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
47	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PIC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEXA P.24	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
48	2340	2345	(C) C ^{oo} WANTS A MEC CAP TEAM TOMORROW TO GO TO Ky SANH VILLG. TO SP/4 FELWAL By P/LT STARK	S73	J.G.		
49	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PIC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX P.25	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

T

D

DA FORM 1594 (R)

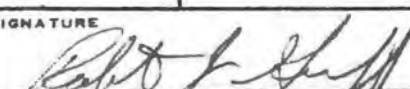
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LE Branch BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3/5		LOCATION		FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	5 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
50	0001	2400	(C) Summary A- 347104, 1/A 338083, 4/1/A 335083 2/A 310089, 4/2/A 368088, 3/A 339091 OPERATES IN AO Box UL BT 3311 LL BT 370 B- 389034, 1/B 373066, 1/1/B 372065 2/B 366049, 1/2/B 367048. OPERATES IN AO Box BT 4501 to BT 4703 to BT 4705 to BT 4605 to BT 4606 to BT 4506 to BT 4506 to BT 42005 to BT 41004 to BT 4101 to BT 4101 C- 453040, 1/C 487103, 2/1/C 486092 4/1/C 492096, 2/C 422029, 3/C 438040. OPERATES IN AO Box. D- CONDUCTS REGT IN CH LAL LR- 298101- OPERATES IN AO Box UL BT 270130 LR BT 300100. EM- Hill 270- 2x4.2, 1XB1, AND 1XPPS-5 FAT Cmy- 2x4.2, 1XB1. CASUALTIES- NONE	87/8	J.G.	
51		2400	(C) 1 st LT. ZACIL AND SP/4 GREGI CLOSED JOURNAL	MER	J.G.	
DONALD F. VAN KYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Air Lfth Inf 13th Inf Bde			LOCATION Camp 41, VA BS55-071		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Jan 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(L) Journal opened.	NR	JS	
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	NR	JS	
3	0908		(C) Personnel Mail Distribution	Delivered to bde	JS	
			0 - 37			
			10 - 75			
			10 - 75			
4	1330		(C) Incoming Personnel	NR	JS	
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	NR	JS	
6			(C) Summary: All office routine completed on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	NR	JS	
7	2400		(C) Journal closed	NR	JS	
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Robert J. GEORGE, CPT, Infantry Adjutant				SIGNATURE 		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Sum

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

5 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTS'M #005-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) I T E REPORTS: 040700 to 050700 January 71: NO.
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 January 71
 - a. 04125, 3/A called UDO w/jungle penetrator for 1 US. US detonated a pressure release type mine. DO 89 completed DO to 27th Surg. BT338074.
 - b. 041210, 1/A while on patrol spotted 3 VC pro x75m carrying M-79 & 2 rifles. 1/A eng w/SAF. VC evaded E in brush. Swept area w/neg res. BT350082.
 - c. 041630, 3/A spotted 1 VC approx x25m in thick brush. 3/A eng w/S F. VC evaded N. Swept area w/neg res. BT41096.
3. (U) RADAR: 040700 to 050700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) T F REPORTS: 040700 to 050700 January 71: NONE
5. (U) I L M I N T I O N DATA: 5 to 6 January 71

B.T	SR	SS	ENT	MR	MS	KILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1828	1918	1307	012	59	5 January 71
0623	0713	1828	1918	1352	0209	69	6 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Sum

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

5 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdiction and ambushes in the TAOR.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 04100 to 051000 January 1971 - None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 to 061700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected lines of resupply, communication in conjunction w/ GVN district and prov. to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on present intelligence.

Co A: Will move to the NE out of their present AO box into AO box bounded by UL BT3713, IR BT4209. Will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech. ambushes, and day patrols.

Co B: Will move element from present AO north to Co A's AO box. Will continue present ops in new AO. CP element will be extracted from Hill 410 and inserted into vic BT434876.

Co C: With CP on Hill 76 and 2 plts in AO, will conduct combined ops w/ PF's in AO box starting at BT450010, NE to BT470030, N to BT470050, W to BT460050, N to BT460060, W to BT450060, N to BT450065, W to BT420065, SW to BT410054, S to BT410010, E to start. One plt will conduct combined ops w/ PF plts 80 and 173 on Ky Xuan Island via UL BT480120, IR BT500080, to conduct small unit ops night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols.

Co D: In Chu Lai conducting Refit.

Co E Recon: To conduct day CP's and ambushes and night patrols in AO box UL BT270138, IR BT300100, placing emphasis on obtaining intelligence and observing enemy activity in the area.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified on 10/1/81.

CONFIDENTIAL

January 1971

Plans and Summaries (U)

and Surveillance: 1 PPS from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS at Hill 27C

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/96 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None.
Enemy - None.

Frank E. Tz. 1/1/71
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ. Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
58 46 Inf 198 Inf B Co		LT B Co BT 537073	FROM TO			
0001 HOUR		0001 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) 1st LT ZACK AND SP4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL		MFL	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HHC 1/112 9/19 3/9 15/13 1/11 A 5/132 4/95 9/15 1/15 9/1 B 5/124 5/105 9/9 9/15 9/6 C 5/122 4/69 9/14 1/29 9/10 D 4/122 9/10 9/9 4/104 9/9 EM 2/62 9/10 2/39 9/10 9/3 LA 1/26 1/20 9/1 9/2 9/3 TOTAL 4/100 14/308 5/14 2/248 1/48		5 2/3	J.G.
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P.1		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P.2		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
SIGNATURE at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
46 Inf 178 Inf Bde		LET Reach 75T537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 74		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE
ITL NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P3	M		J.G.	T.B.
				ARTY			
6	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P4	M		J.G.	T.B.
				ARTY			
7	0445	0450	(U) CS REPORT 1 2 5 8 2 0 6 6 3 4 7 2 4 8 8 16 TOPIC HATFIELD By SP/4 FOLGAR	S 74		J.G.	
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P5	M		J.G.	T.B.
				ARTY			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

46 Int 198 Int Bdc

LEBach

BT537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5 3/3

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0555	0600	(D) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.6	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
10		0630	(D) 1st LT. ZACK AND SP/4 GREEK OFF DUTY.	MER	J.G.
11		0650	(D) 1st LT. Landay and Sgt. Masters on duty.	MER	S.M.
12	0655	0700	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sp/4 Feet by Sp/4 Pandy Annex A P-7	m ARTY	S.M. T.B.
13	0725	0730	(a) Bdc LTRP Teams Oregon and Vermont were inserted into Primary LZ at grid BS-405953 at 0715. Bdc #34 To Sp/4 Tewell by Sgt GREENE.	S 3/3 By Tr	S.M. Regerson

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

WLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES 22

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LZ Beach

BT 57073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5/3

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14.

0735

0800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 SM Forney Printy
Annex A P-8

m

Atty

SM

DL

15.

0800

By Tra PF's located outside
CFE in grid 3307. ky
Tra notified A^{CO} and T^{CO}.
To Sp/4 Tawell by Sp/4 Branstead

S 3/3

SM

16

0855

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Printy
Annex A P-9

m

Atty

SM

DL

17.

0940

0945

(u) Bde: Call sign for LRRP.
Teams Keeman and Oregon
In Box #34 - "Forgive
Primer 63" - Frequency
39.45 To Sp/4 Printy by
Sgt. Greene

S 4/3

ky Tra

SM

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE 1

NO. OF PAGES 22

46 Inf 198 Inf 73 de

CET Beach
BT-557073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0835

0950

(C) DTC 1/1 Cav. Suber 70 on
station at 0835 for general
VTR of Roathen Rocket Pocket
Off station 0950 Neg.
Results. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4
Printy.

S 2/3

SM

19

0955

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Fort by PFC Howard
Annex A P-10

m

SM

Acty

DL

20

0920

1015

(C) 1/1 was picked up by hants
at 0920, Arrived at gate 4
0950, Left gate 4 by truck.
1015. Arrived by Tin-1035
To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell
To Lt. Amass by Sp/4 Tawell

S 2/3

SM

21

1050

1055

(C) T3 de: Request Time extension
on LRRP Box #53 08/1800 to

S 2/3

SM

by Taw

Amass

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach 73T537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21	Cont		(C) 12/1200. To Sp/4 Tawell by Sgt. Greene. Clear 9/46 Inf. by Col. Passmore To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Tawell				
22	0950	1050	(C) 4th TOI 06/0950 Jan 71. 4th, while on patrol, sighted and engaged 3 to 4 VC, with S.A.F. 4th initiated contact, VC returned S.A.F. and headed to the West. VC on NVA were wearing green uniforms. All were carrying weapons. 4th is sweeping area at this time Helix 26 on station for VR of area 0945. Sabre 70 on station to VR area of contact at 1010. Enemy direction - south west Peak.	S 3/3 K4 Tan		SM RTA	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

WILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES 22

In 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

Cont.

6) 200 meters at first contact

Results - Sabre 20 off

station at 1025. Helix 26

off station at 1030. Sabre

expended 15 Rockets in

2nd. Enemy Area. 4/3

will sweep the area. To

Sp/4 Pinty by B. G. To

Sp/4 Farney by Sgt. Greene

by Sp/4 Pinty GOI 366048

23.

1055

1100

6) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

M

SM

To Sp/4 Fort by PFC Howard

Arty

DL

Annex A

P-11.

24.

1110.

1120

6) Bde TOI 06/1005 Jan 71

S 2/3

SM

Sub sector 1 CLDC Tower 13

KyTra

RTA

Received 10 rounds of S.A.F.

Ly Tin

REH

Prox 400 M. Dir N.E.

People in tower observed.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
IN 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			LE Beach BT537073		FROM TO		
S 7/3			LOCATION		0001 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						6 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
24.	Cont.		(c) movement in trees. Reg hits or casualties. Will contact Ly Tin and see if they have PF's in vicinity C.D.I. 519107.				
25	1155	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Foot by PFC Hammond Annex A P-12		in Arty		SM DL.
26.	1200	1215	(e) A ^{CO} . TOI 06/1030 Jan 71 4/3/A while on patrol found an enemy cache containing 3 B.A.R.'s, 1 AK-50, 1 M-60, with 20 rounds, 8 RPG's with boosters, 4 Annec cans of small arms ammo (approx 200 rounds in each) Cache was found while element was cutting through thick		S 7/3 From Ky Tea		SM TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WELLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

46 Int 198 Int Bdc

LT Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

Cont.

(c) brush, paint man spotted
cache hidden under poncho
It was approx 1 month old
weapons were rusted but
operable. All items to be
backhauled to Chu Lai ASAP.
GOI. 340098 To Spl 4 Dupuy
by Spl 4 Pinty

SM
27

27

1205

1225

(c) A^{SO} TOI 06/1035 Jan 71

S 3/3

SM

1/1A while moving across from Ky Tra
a small trail out of thick
vegetation, had 1 pack stop
on a pressure release type
booby trap. Urgent D/O
was called for 1 pack
with multiple frag^{SO} wounds
to legs and head. D/O 57
completed D/O at 1125
with escort of gunships

From Ky Tra

A^{SO}

TBS

Thornman

A^{SO}

Lt Craft

Chaplain

Anderson

S-1

Summers

X.O.

Summers

S-2

Galloway

S-1

Gather

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

In 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
			0001 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	Cont		(1) (Fire bird 93) Pack was taken to 91st evac. line # (6) Baker (PFC) GOI 336089 To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Priddy.			
28	1150	1240	(R) 3/8 Reference Item # 23 0950, 06 Jan 71. The sea 4 RVNA joint all had weapons and packs and were wearing kaki shirt, shorts and RVNA Helmets. Results of contact 1 RVNA KIA. 1 RVNA helmet 1 AK-50, 2 chisams, 2 AK. 50 magazines half full, 60 rounds AK ammo, 1 RVNA canteen, 20 lbs of rice, assorted cooking utensils and clothes, 1 poncho, 1 mosquito net, and 1 wallet with papers and pictures.	S 2/3	SPT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/S		LT Beach TST 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 6 Jan 71 2400 6 Jan 71 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
28	Cont.			(c) all CIA. Rice and Chi coms were destroyed. All other items will be backhauled GDI 366 048 To Sp/4 Towell by TS, G. To Lt. Garwood.			
29	1255	1300		by Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A R-13	m Atty	SM DL	
30	1330	1355		(c) Tam Ky 60 VIC. of X-16 sapper Co. located at 337119 Missionite attack by Bich ant post. 50 VIC. of 25th Bn Weapons large # of grenades and an unk. amount of small arms. Mission - To attack R'ul My in Kai Yen To Sp/4 Pinty by Sp/4	S 2/3	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

US 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

Cont

(r) Bransford. To Sp4 Dupuy
by Sp4 Priety.

31

1355

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.
To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Tawell
Annex A R-14

m

sm

Anty

DL

32.

1300

1400

(c) 4th TOI 06/1215 Jan 71
reference spot at 06/1140
Item #22. After sweeping
area 4th spotted 2 U.C.
wearing ponchos and carrying
weapons. U.C. were grabbing
a body away. 4th engaged
with SAE. Range 200 meters
Direction West. U.C. evaded
West. 4th swept with neg.
results. GOI 366 048
To Sp4 Tawell by B.G. To
Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Tawell

S 2/3

sm

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

CONFIDENTIAL

In 46 Inf 198 Inf Bdc

LE Beach

BT 537075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/4

LOCATION

0001
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	RESULTS
	IN	OUT			
33		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Tawell Annex A P-15	m Acty	S 227 D.L.
34	1540		(c) Tam Ky 400-S-2 476 Inf strength 70 men with AK-47's, unknown amount working in small groups in a 1 click radius. Last known location 2811. From Ky Tra. To PFC Howard by Spl 4 Marois. To Spl 4 Fort by PFC Howard.	S 3/3	S 227
35		1550	(c) Reference Item #26 06/1030 Jan 71. Final readout of weapons CIA. by 4/3/A 2 3 RPG rounds, 7 U.S. type 60 mm mortar rounds, 18 Chi com 60 mm mortar	S 3/3 Ky Tra	S.M. RPM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

Sn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LT Beach
BT537075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION SPT

LOCATION

0001
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

Cont

(c) rounds, 600 M-60 rounds,
10 detonators, 3 cases of
Ak-ammo (200 rounds each),
12 fuses for 60 mm mortar
(Chicago), 3 BAR's, 1-M-60,
1 Soviet 7.62 mm light
machine gun. Weapons will
be cleaned by ASD and
sent to S/46 S-4. To
Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Pinty

36.

1600

(u) Sit Rep for S/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Pinty
Annex A P-16

m

SM

Acty

TR

37.

1635

(c) Bde. Request clearance
for Night Hawk Box #46
from 3903 to 4306 to 4806
to 4801 to 3901 to start.
N.H. Box #48 from 2815

8 2/3

SM

Ky Tra

TR

Ky Tra

RIA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

R. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		12 Beach 737537073 LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 6 Jan 71 2400 6 Jan 71 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
37	Cont	61 to 3116 to 3412 to 3210 to start. D.T.G. 06/1300 to 07/0600. To Sp/4 Purity by Sgt. Corrine. Clear 7/46 by Lt. Landry. Political clearance from Ly Tin by D.C.T. To Sp/4 Deputy by Sgt. Birdsell.				
38	1650	61 5/46 Inf. Regard 2 Scout Dogs for 73 CO 1st and 2nd platoons. To be picked up at Chulai East at 0800 27 Jan 71 To Sp/4 Fort by Sgt Birdsell.	S 2/3 Ky Tra C.O.	SM RM EEP		
39	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Purity Annex A C-17	m Acty	SM TBS		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8th 46 Inf 198 Inf B Co		LOCATION C & Beach TST 557075		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
40.	1212	(6) 1 st Reaction force for 6 Jan 71. Ready Reaction Force is 3/11 Lt. Kates with 18 men. To Sgt Masters by Lt. Lamb.		S 3/3		SM	
41.	1800	(6) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-18		m Act 4		SM TIS	
42.	1830	(6) 1 st Lt Landry and Sgt Masters off duty		MFR		SM	
43.	1830	(6) 1 st Lt. ZACK AND SP/4 GREE ON duty		MFR		J.G.	
44.	1830	(6) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN EFFECT. TO SP/4 PRINITY BY SP/4 BRANSTORD. A ^{co} - J.P.V., B ^{co} R.T. C ^{co} RLS AND EL - J.C.		S 3/3		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

2.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach
737537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

8 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1845

(C) SP/4 REQUESTED 1 UTILITY BIRD

S23

J.G.

FOR AFTERNOON 07 JAN. TO TRANSPORT

KyTRA

D.V.E.

13 ENGINEERS TO KyTRA F.S.B. TO

BUILD A MESS BUNKER. TO BOG AVAD.

Sgt Richards By ^{JOSEPH} SP/4 BROOKS.

46

1850

(C) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BOG

m

J.G.

TO SP/4 BENSACK By SP/4 ABEL.

ACT

J.H.
BE.

ANNEXA

P.18

47

1855

(C) BOE SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX 41 AND

S23

J.G.

ADMISSION 98-13-1 FOR CLEARANCE FROM

KyTRA

D.V.E.

01/0500-07/2000. CLEAR 6/46-LT.

TABALA, LY TIN- NGAN. TO Sgt.

GREENE By SP/4 FELDER.

48

1900

(C) Sgt REP FOR 6/46 INF TO SP/4

m

J.G.

BENSACK By SP/4 ABEL.

ACT

J.H.

ANNEXA

P20

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

13n 46 Int 198 Int 1306

LT Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		1910	(C) REQUESTED AN EXTENSION TO THEIR DE. UL 4002 LR 4101. APPROVED By EEP.	S 7/3 C	JG. R.L.S.
50		1920	(C) BDE C.A. APPROVALS FOR B ^{CO} AT 1430 ~ 1500 W/ 7 SLICKS, 2 GUNS AND ICHC. AND EAGLE FLIGHT FOR C ^{CO} AT 1500 TO 1800 W/ AIR CAN TEAM. 3 SLICKS, 3 GUNS AND 3 LOH'S. TO SP/4 ABEL BY 1 ST LT. CARWOOD.	S 7/3 K4 TRA C ^{CO} B ^{CO} S-3 AIR	J.G. EEP. R.L.S. R.T. F.T.
51		1930	(C) B ^{CO} 'S SCOUT DOG TEAMS WILL BE AT THE R.S. PAD AT 0800, 7 JAN. 71. TO SP/4 ABEL BY SP/4 BOWSACK.	S 7/3 K4 TRA	J.G. R.M.
52		1935	(C) BDE. HOOK FOR B ^{CO} AT 1300, 7 JAN 71. TO LT. BACIK BY LT. CARWOOD.	S 7/3 K4 TRA	J.G. EEP

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 10

NO. OF PAGES 22

5th 461st 198th Bde

LE Beach

117537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		2000	SMT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.21	m ABEL	J.G. J.H.
54		2015	BDE. AIR TIMES FOR 7 JAN. 71 RS - 0800-1100, LOH: 1000-1200 FOR BN. SUB. 1330-1530. To 1st Lt. EACK By CAPT. DAVIS	S 2/3 K, TRA S-3 AIR	J.G. MR F.T.
55		2100	(U) SMT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.22	m ABEL	J.G. J.H. FF
56		2200	(U) SMT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.23	m ABEL	J.G. J.H.
57		2205	(U) K, TRA C ^o 1. TO CONT. OPAS. IN ASSIGNED AO 2. IN ACCORDANCE W/ FRAB. ORDER 71-1-1	S 2/3 C ^o	J.G. R.L.S.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

50n.46Inf, 198Inf Bde

LT Beach
TST 557073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57		CONT	0446 CONDUCTS E.F. OPNS. FROM 07/1300 TO 07/1800 JAN. 71 1 ST PLT. TO BE PREPARED AT PLAT 1530. 2 ND PLT. BE PREPARED FOR PICK-UP AT ON 30 MIN. NOTICE. C- BN. RESERVE. BLUES WILL BE IN- SELECTED FIRST. AIR ASSETS AVAILABLE 3 LIFT SHIPS W/ ACFT OF 07. 3 ON 8 JAN. 71 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT C.A. AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT OPNS. IN AD FROM TRAIL AT LR 355105 NW TO LR 330130 SW TO UL 313110 SE. ALONG RIDGE LINE TO HILL 203 S TO LL 530090 E TO TRAIL JUNCTION AT 344090 NE ALONG TRAIL TO STRAIT 4. OVERLAY W/ FRIENDLY LOC. AND ENEMY INTCL. WILL BE BROUGHT TO YOUR LOCATION LATE TOMORROW MORNING. SUBMIT PE'S FOR TOMOR- ROW'S E.F. ALSO PE'S FOR 8 JAN. 71. ALSO LE'S FOR NEW A.D.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				21 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
IN		OUT		FROM TO			
0001 HOUR		6 Jan 71 DATE		2400 HOUR		6 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
57		CONT	To SP/4 ABGL By LT. Amass.				
58		2300	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4G INF. To SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABGL. ANNEXA P.24	m		J.G.	
59		2315	(C) C ^o 2 PE FOR E.F. FOR C ^o 41 ELEMENT - 430036 91 ELEMENT 418016 CHANGE 3rd LE FOR 92 ELEMENT FROM 324115 TO 313123. To LT. BARK By LT. STARK.	S ^{2/3}		J.G.	
60		2400	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4G INF. To SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABGL. ANNEXA P.25	m		J.G.	
61		2400	(C) Summary A- 347104, 11A 338083, 411A 335083 21A 370089, 4121A 368088, 339099.	S ^{2/3}		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 2

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2B each

BT 537673

PERIOD (A) - (D)

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5 3/4

LOCATION

0001
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR6 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61		CONT	OPERATES IN AOBX 340110 to 360130 to 405070 to BT 380070 to START B- 389034, 11B 373066, 111B 372065 21B 366049, 1121B 367048 OPERATES IN AOBX 3308 to 3708, to 4104 to 4101 to 3801 to 3504 to 3505 to 3307 to START. C- 453040, 11C 454023, 21C 414017 31C 426035. OPERATES IN AOBX 4501 to 4703 to 4705 to 4605 to 4606 to 4506 to 450065 to 420065 to 410054 to 4101 to START. D- CONDUCTS REPT IN CHULAI. ER- 299101, GR 297101, GRB 297103 OPERATES IN AOBX UL 2713 LR 3010. EM- Hill 270 2x4.2, 1XB1 AND 1KPPS-5. FAC 2x4.2, 1XB1, K, TRA- 3x105. CASUALTIES- 1 US KIA 1 NVA KIA		
62		2400	W/STLT. BACK AND SP/4 GRCI CLOSED JOURNAL.	mfr	JB.

6 DONALD F. VAN KYNDE, MAJ, INF, 93
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

6 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #00070 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 January 71

Intel fr Hill 270 107 NVA Bn 22 Regt on 30 Dec were reconing Quang Tin, they are from DT190980. Spotted at 112600Z 31/300 mon. Wpns: 4-122mm rkt launcher, 2-82mm mortar, 2-AA MG, 1-140mm, 3-30 cal. C/rat.

Intel fr Bde, 4 Jan Xi6 Sapper Bn loc DT255100 at Nai Mop w/120VC. Wpns: 1-82mm, 3-60mm, 2 machine guns, 12-B40 Rats, 4 mines and other wpns. Mission unk. B/2 Rat.

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 January 71: NONE

3. (U) RADAR: 050700 to 060700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 050700 to 060700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 January 71

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1828	1919	1352	0209	69	6 January 71
0624	0714	1829	1919	1440	0307	79	7 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

6 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN pacification program. Conducts rice demonstrations, interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 051000 to 061000 January 1971 -- Neg Contacts.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 to 071700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: To complete move into new AO assigned as follows: Start BT340110, NE to BT360130, SE to BT405070, W to BT380070, NW to start. Will conduct small unit ops, night manned and mech ambushes, on suspected enemy movement routes to interdict enemy.

Co B: AO has been extended as follows: UL BT3308, UR BT3708, SE to BT4104, S to BT4101, W to BT3801, NW to BT3504, N to BT3505, NW to BT3307, N to start. To continue current ops in extended AO.

Co C: With CP on Hill 76 and 3 plts in 20, will conduct combined ops w/PT in AO box starting at BT450010, NE to BT470030, N to BT470050, W to BT460040, N to BT460060, W to 456060, N to BT450040, W to BT420065, SW to BT410054, S to BT410010, E to start. To conduct small unit ops night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols.

Co D: In Chu Lai conducting Fefix.

Co E Recon: To conduct day CP's and ambushes and night patrols in AO box UL BT270138, LR BT200100, placing emphasis on obtaining intelligence and observing enemy activity in the area.

Notes: 1. 1x81mm Fat City.
2. 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

January 1971

62
BT: 71. Summary (U)

Found Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fet City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/96 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None.
Enemy - None.

Donald F. Van Eynde
for DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 20

575a 40 Jan 1971 Bde

LT Zack

TST 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) LT. ZACK AND SP4 GREE

MFR

J.G.

OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1

S 2/3

J.G.

NR 19/112 9/19 3/8 15/13 1/12

A 5/131 4/94 0/17 1/12 0/8

B 5/123 4/89 0/9 9/20 9/5

C 5/118 4/72 9/12 1/21 9/13

D 4/122 0/0 9/6 4/104 9/12

EM 2/62 0/10 2/39 0/7 9/6

CR 1/26 1/20 0/1 9/2 0/3

TOTAL 41/694 14/304 5/92 21/239 1/59

3

0030

(C) BDE. GRW 512065 U.S. PRG W/

S 2/3

J.G.

WPN. OUTSIDE OF CHU LAI WIRE

MOVING TOWARD LY TIN. LY TIN

CONTACTED. THEY HAVE NO JUNE.

DIRECTION OVER U.S. WILL HAVE TO

NOTIFY M.P. TO LT. ZACK AND

LT. HASSETT.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 20

Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/30001
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4		0100	(D) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
2		0150	(C) BDE INTELL. C/3 RATING 402 BN. LOC. AT 321961. MY SON #2 HANLET 350000. ALSO OFTEN OPERATING 410990 462968. UNIFORMS AND WEAPNS UNK. MISSION - BELIEVED TO BE TRANSPORTING ROCKETS TO ROCKET CHURN. DOTS UNK. TO SP/4 ABEL By SP/4 VALENTINE.	S 73 R, TRA	J.G. CHIEF.
6		0200	(D) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
7		0300	(D) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 20

16 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

3 3/4

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

7 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

7 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P 4	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
9		0445	(U) CS REPORT 1. 0 5. 11 2. 0 6. 0 3. 11 7. 7 4. 11 8. 18 To SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 MCINTOSH.	5 1/2	J.G.
10		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P 5	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
11		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P 6	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
TOTAL TIME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1981 Int 178 Int 156			L2 Beach		FROM TO			
S 2/3			BT 537073		0001 HOUR	7 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	7 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Zack and Sp/4 Gacci off duty		MFR		SM	
13		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Landey and Sgt. Masters on duty		MFR		SM	
14		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-7		m Acty		SM DL	
15		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-8		m Acty		SM DL	
16		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-9		m Acty		SM TRS	
17	0945	0945	(u) BT: URI BT-343082 Radius - 1200 meters		9 2/3 Rpt Taa		SM TRS	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 20

CONFIDENTIAL

To Inf 198 Inf Bde

22 Bench

137537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

Cont

(u) Code - C, Identity Wink

C.O.

EEP

07/0900 Jan 71 To Spl 4

Printy by Lt. Ganswood

18

SM

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Spl 4 Forst by Spl 4 Towell

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-10

19

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Spl 4 Forst by Spl 4 Printy

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-11

20

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Spl 4 Dayany by PFC Howard

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-12

21

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Spl 4 Forkey by Spl 4 Printy

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-13

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. FORM 1-54 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7	NO. OF PAGES 20	
CONFIDENTIAL				PAGE NO.		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
46 Inf Inf Bde		LT Beach BT 537073		FROM TO		
S 3/3				0001 HOUR	7 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
22		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Feet by Spl 4 Painty Annex A P-14	m Arty	SM TTB	
23		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Feet by Spl 4 Painty Annex A P-15	m Arty	SM TTB	
24	1555		(c) Bde: The following sensor boxes are considered 3-strike Zones by the 2nd ARVN Div. Upon activation of sensor, ARVN Arty will engage area immediately, without notification or coordination with U.S. units. Grids BT 254135, BT 259146, BT 260116, BT 274112, BT 291140, BT 301130. Bde is against this and is	S 3/3 Ky Tra S/S CO	SM TRM DUE EEP	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

8
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 20

Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

Cont

(c) presently trying to get
division to cancel. Zones
are in effect at this time.
To Sp/4 Prinity by Sp/4 Dupuy.

25

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Prinity
Annex A P-16

m

SM

Acty

DL

26

1625

(c) 7th Reaction force for
7 Jan 71. 1/7 24 para Lt.
Lambert Ready Reaction
force. To Sgt Masters by
Lt Lamb

S 3/3

SM

27

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Prinity
Annex A P-17

m

SM

Acty

DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

AGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 20

6 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1720

(E) 1/3. TOI 07/1645 Jan 71
1/3, while on patrol, had
lead man locate booby
trap, on small trail. Trip
wire (OD in color) was about
3 inches above and across
the trail. Wire led to 60
mm mortar round approx
2" off trail. Round blown
in place, left crater 18"
diameter & 8" deep. Patrol
moved on. GOI 367067.
To Sp/4 Foreney by Sp/4
Printy

S 3/3

SM

29

1730

(E) Haxnet 44 on station at
1625 to check weather for
C/A of 73^{co}. Weather was
not suitable for C/A and
it was cancelled at 1715

S 3/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

10

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 20

Int 198 Int 1502

LT Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/5

LOCATION

0001
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	Cont.		(c) Hacket 44 was released at 1725. To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Pinty.		
30.	1735		(c) 746 C ^{EO} A.O. Extension To Grid 4701 to square off Box. To Sgt Greene by Spl 4 Pinty.	S 3/5 Ky Tan C.O.	SM TB EEP
31		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Pinty Annex A P-18	m Acty	SM DL
32.		1830	(u) 1st Lt Landey and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	SM
33		1830	(u) 1 st Lt. Amass and Spl 4 Greig ON DUTY.	MFR	T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0000 HOUR	7 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	7 Jan 71 DATE
34	1840	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED NIGHT HAWK BOXES 46 AND 48 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 07/1900 to 08/0600. CLEAR S/46-1 ST LT. LANDRY. POLITICAL. LY TIN - CHANH. TO SGT. GREENE BY SP/4 PRINNY.		S ² /3 K ₂ TRA			J.G. D.N.E.
35	1845	(C) CHECK FIRE BOX FOR C ⁰⁰ 1 ST PLATOON. IN EFFECT FOR OUR A- TION OF NIGHT PATROLS. UL 4504 LR 4801. TO SGT. LAUKAT BY SP/4 CORGI.		S ² /3 ALTY K ₂ TRA			J.G. D.L. T.B.
36	1900	(C) SGT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.19		m ALTY			J.G. D.L.
37	1910	(C) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BDE. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.20		m ALTY			J.G. D.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 20

6 Int 198 Int 80c

LE Beach

151537075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR7 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41		2005	W LATE ENTRY 1750. EAGLE FLIGHT - C ^{oo} .	S ^{2/3}	J.G.
			1 st PE - BLUES 1330 CHULAI.	K _u TEA	E.E.P.
			1 st LE BLUES 1340 303138		
			2 nd PE 3/C 1358 427035		
			2 nd LE 3/C 1412 302147		
			3 rd PE 2/C 1445 414017		
			3 rd LE 2/C 1455 294139		
			4 th PE BLUES 1520 303138		
			4 th LE BLUES 1540 324121		
			5 th PE 2/C 1605 294129		
			5 th LE 2/C 1615 325125 273128		
			6 th PE 3/C 1630 309148		
			6 th LE 3/C 1655 427035		
			7 th PE BLUES 1715 324121		
			7 th LE BLUES 1725 CHULAI 325125		
			8 th PE 2/C 1740 273128		
			LAST LE 2/C 1757 414027		
			To SP/4 FORT By SP/4 PRINTY.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

1982, 136
 IDENTIFICATION OF
 INSTALLATION

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

L2736004

757537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

0001

DATE

1 Jan 71

TO

2400

DATE

1 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & COMMENTS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

2020

(C) 3/C T.O.I. 1425. AFTER BEING

S 3/3

J.G.

INSERTED 3/C FOUND 5 DETAINEES ALONG

K. TPA

M.R.

RIVER BANK. THEY WERE HIDING IN

A BUNKER-SIZE 3'x5'. 2 MALES, 2

FEMALES AND 1 BABY. AFTER CHECKING

AREA FOUND 2 FISHING POLES BY RIVER

AND FOUND 2 HOOTCHES 10'x12'. BELIEVED

OWNED BY DETAINEES. ALSO SIGNIFICANT

FINDINGS IN HOOTCH. DETAINEES WERE

TAKEN TO IPW. ALSO FOUND 1 SAIPAN.

DESTROYED BUNKER AND SAIPAN. G.O.I.

302148.

(C) BLUES T.O.I. 1545 AFTER BEING

INSERTED BLUES CAME UPON 2 CAMO-

FLAGGED HOOTCHES-SIZE 10'x30'. FOUND

INSIDE. FISHING EQUIPMENT, COOKWARE

1 PR. OF JUNGLE BOOTS. ALL ITEMS

DESTROYED w/ HOOTCHES. G.O.I. 325/23

(C) BLUES T.O.I. 1600 WHILE SWEEPING

AREA AFTER INSERTION, BLUES

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF COMMANDER OR CONTROLLER

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

1981-1-1
IDENTIFICATION OF
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

1280000

757537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

0001

7 Jan 71

2400

7 Jan 71

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

CONT.

FOUND 3X8mm Rtg. SET-UP AS

BOOBY TRAPS. 2 TRIP WIRES RAN ALONG

SIDE OF TRAIL - 3" ABOVE GROUND.

1 TRIP WIRE WAS ACROSS TRAIL 3"

ABOVE GROUND. Rtg WERE PARTLY

COVERED BY DIRT. BLUES DESTROYED

THRM. G.O.I. 323126.

(2) 2K T.O.I. 1625 UPON INSPECTION 2K

FOUND 1 HOOTH - 10'X20'. JUST OUTSIDE

LYING ON GROUND WERE SOME PAPERS

TO BE EVAC'D. INSIDE FOUND:

INVA PTH HELMET AND CANTEEN AND

PART OF A 3" BATTERY - TO BE EVAC'D

ALSO FOUND - PIECES OF CLOTHING, 10 lbs

OF LIVE BLS, 10 lbs OF RICE, 50 lbs OF

RATIONS. 2K DESTROYED THE CLOTHES.

FOOD AND HOOTH. G.O.I. 325128.

(2) BLUE GHOST T.O.I. 1656 WHILE FLYING

ABOVE GOLF FLIGHT. BIRD SPOTTED

4 HOOTHES - 20'X40'. BELIEVED TO BE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

1981 Int Bde
LOCATION OF
INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION
L2750004

FROM

TO

FOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8 4/5

757537073

0001

7 Jan 71

2400

7 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

EVENTS, MESSAGES, OTHER

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

CONST

A VILLAGE. AS THEY WERE INSERTING
BLUES. PEOPLE WERE SEEN RUNNING FROM
HOOTCHES. BLUES DID NOT ENTER VILLAGE
BECAUSE BAD WEATHER FORCED AN
EARLY EXTRACTION. GUNNIES DID NOT
ENROUTE AREA. G.O.I. 339113.
TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 TENNELL.

43

2100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC
HATFIELD BY SP4 ABEL.
ANNEX A P.22

m

J.G.

ARTY

D.L.

44

2105

(U) REF. MSG. # 39. CHANGES IN C.A. TIMES
FOR D^{CO} AT 0800 - 0900 W/R^{CO} ASAP
AFTER D^{CO} TO SP4 FELDAR BY SP4 BOWEN
S-4 WAS NOTIFIED TO HAVE TRUCKS
DOWN AT THE REFIT AREA AT
0700 TO TRANSPORT D^{CO}.

S-3

J.G.

K^{CO} TRA

DVE, S.E.P.

D^{CO}

D.T.

B^{CO}

R.T.

S-3 AIR

F.T.

S-2

G.W.

S-4

ROSEBERRY

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

17
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 20

CONFIDENTIAL

1798 L 130c
ORGANIZATION OR
STATION
S 3/3

LOCATION
C 275 each
737 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Jan 71	2400	7 Jan 71

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		2150	(C) BLUE GHOST 44 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 48 AT 2112. BROKE STATION AT 2150 w/NEG. RESULTS. To SP/4 VALENTINE By SP/4 GREG.	S 3/3 Ky TEA	J.G. M.R.
46		2155	(C) NUMBER OF STARLIGHT SCOPES PER COMPANY. A ⁰ -0, B ⁰ -1, C ⁰ -6 AND GR-O.	S 3/3	J.G.
47		2200	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO REC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. D.L.
48		2210	(C) REF. MSG. 42 ^{J.G.} T.O.I. C ⁰ FOUND ONLY 4 DETAINEES - 1 FEMALE, 2 MALES AND 1 BABY. To SP/4 VALENTINE By SP/4 M-INTOSU.	S 3/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

18

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 20

LT 198 INF BDE

ACTIVATION OF
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

LEB each

BT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 71

2400

7 Jan 71

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

2300

(W) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.24

50

2305

(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN EFFECT

S 2/3

J.G.

To SP/4 ABEL By PFC ROGERSON.

A^{CO} - J.P.V., B^{CO} - R.T., C^{CO} - R.L.S., AND GR-JC.

51

2330

(W) K₄ TRA C^{CO} NEW AD BOX EFFECTIVE

S 2/3

J.G.

AT 08/0600 JAN. 71. FROM TRAIL L.L.

355105 N.W. TO TRAIL UL 324136

S.W. TO STREAM AT 313126 S. ALONG

STREAM AND UP VALLEY TO TOP OF HILL

302 UL 313110 S.E. ALONG RIDGE LINE

TO 322103 S.E. ALONG MAIN RIDGE TO

HILL TOP AT L.L. 333090 E. TO TRAIL

JUNCTION. AT 344090 N.E. ALONG TRAIL

TO START. To LT. STARK By SP/4

ABEL. From S-3 MAT. VAN EYNDA.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

F198 Int Bdc

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 3/3

L2 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BT 537043

0001

7 Jan 71

2400

7 Jan 71

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

2400

(u) SUT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP4 ABEL.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.25

53

2400

(u) Summary

S 3/3

J.G.

A- 351101, 11A 333092, 411A 332095

21A 387094, 412A 390091, 31A 341106

OPERATES IN AO Box BT 340110 TO BT 360130

to BT 405070 to BT 380070 to START.

B- K2 Tea, 11B 367067, 111B 367066

21B 350061, 112B 350060, 41B 31A -

389034. OPERATES IN AO Box UL BT 3308

to BT 3708 to BT 4104 to BT 4101 to BT 3801

to BT 3504 to BT 3505 to BT 3307 to

START.

C- 453040, 11C 462027, 21C 418019

412C 412015, 31C 423036, 313C 425034

OPERATES IN AO Box BT 4501 to BT 4708

to BT 4705 to BT 4605 to BT 4606 to

BT 4506 to BT 450065 to BT 420065 to

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR COMMANDER OF UNIT

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198 Int Bdc
STATION OR
STATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION
22 Beach

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

S 2/3

BT 537073

0001

7 Jan 71

2400

7 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

INITIALS

53

CONT

BT 410054 to BT 4101 to STRET.

D- CONDUCTS REPT IN CMU LAI. WILL

C.A. AT 0800 BTAN. 71 INTO NGW A.O. Box.

CR- 318089. WILL MOVE INTO NGW

AD Box. UL BT 325070 LR BT 345050.

GM- Hill 270- 2x4.2, 1x81 and 1xPS-5.

FT. Coy- 2x4.2, 1x81, Ky Tea- 3x105.

CASUALTIES - NONE.

Robert J. ...

54

2400

(W) 1st LT. AMASS AND SP/4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL.

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry,
198th Infantry Brigade, 23d Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

7 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INT # 007-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 January 71 NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 January 1971

a. 060950 2/B while on patrol at Grid BT366048 spotted and eng w/SAF 3 to 4 VC SW. Sabre 70 on station and expended 15 rockets into suspect loc. Neg Res

b. 061005 CLDC Tower 13 rec 10 rds SAF from NE prox 400 mtrs. Notified Ly Tin.

c. 061030 4/3/A while on patrol at Grid BT340098 found empty cheche covered w/ poncho. contained 3 BAR, 1 M60, 1 Soviet LMG, 10 B40 rcts, 25 60mm rds, 3 cases AK rds, 60 M60 rds.

d. 061035 4/1/A while crossing trail at BT336089 1 pers detonated pressure release type mine. res: 1 US WIA, U/DO complete to 91st by DO 57 at 1125 hrs.

3. RADAR: 060700 to 070700 NONE (U)

4. TMF REPORTS: 060700 to 070700 NONE (U)

5. ILLUMINATION DATA 7 to 8 January 1971 (U)

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0624	0714	1829	1919	1440	0307	79	7 Jan 71
0624	0714	1830	1919	1532	0406	87	8 Jan 71

DISTRIBUTION: Special

PASSMORE
LTC

OFFICIAL

WATSON
WATSON
S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
 198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
 APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

7 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. Two LRRP Boxes are presently in effect. LRRP box 34, UL BT3897, IR BT4194, occupied by Teams Vermont and Oregon, and box 33, UL BT3901, IR BT4298 occupied by Teams Virginia and Tennessee.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 061000 to 071000 January 1971.
 060950, 2/B while on patrol, spotted and engaged 3 to 4 VC w/SAF. They were spotted 200 meters to SW. Sabre 70 on station expended 15 rockets. 2/B swept area. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-50 CIA. GOI: BT366048.

061030, 4/3/A while on patrol found enemy cache. The following CIA:
 3xBAR's; 1xMGO, 1xSoviet 7.62 light Mac gun, 10x8-40's, 25x60mm mortar rds,
 3 cases of AK rds. GOI BT336089.

061215, 2/B observed 2 VC wearing poncho's and carrying AK's attempting to drag body away. 2/B engaged w/SAF. 200 meters to west. VC evaded to west. 2/B swept area w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071700 to 081700 January 1971.
 5-46th Inf cond cts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: To complete move into new AO assigned as follows: Start BT340110, NE to BT360130, SE to BT405070, W to BT380070, NW to start. Will conduct small unit opns, night manned and mech ambushes, on suspected enemy movement routes to interdict enemy.

Co B: AO has been extended as follows: UL BT3308, UR BT3708, SE to BT4104, S to BT4101, W to BT3801, NW to BT3504, N to BT3505, NW to BT3307, N to start. To continue current opns in extended AO. Conducts small unit opns, small day patrols to search and clear suspected enemy locations. Also night manned and mech ambushes.

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 January 1971

Plans and Summaries (U)

C: With CP on Hill 76 and 3 plts in AO, will conduct combined opns w/PF's in AO box starting at BT450010, NE to BT470030, N to BT470050, W to BT460050, N to BT460060, W to BT450060, N to BT450065, W to BT420065, SW to BT410054, S to BT410010, E to start. To conduct small unit opns, night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols.

Co D: In Chu Lai conducting Refit.

Co E Recon: To conduct day CP's and ambushes and night patrols in AO box CL BT270130, LP 300100, placing emphasis on obtaining intelligence and observing enemy activity in the area.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/96 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None.
Enemy - 1 VC KIA.

for F&I - Table 12
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

```

##
#
#
# ##### ### ### ##### ## ## # #####
# # # # # # # # # #
# ##### # # # ##### # #
# # # # # # # # # #
# # # # # # # # # #
# # # # # # # # # #
##### ##### # # ##### ## ## ## ## ##

```

Job : 164
 Date: 1/19/2008
 Time: 1:52:28 PM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 26	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		62 Beach		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3		BT 537073		0001	8 Jan 71	2400	8 Jan 71
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(U) 1 st LT. AMASS AND SP/4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR		J.G.	
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT G-1 HHC 19/112 9/19 3/8 14/13 9/12 A 5/131 4/93 9/17 1/13 9/8 B 5/124 5/96 9/10 9/13 9/5 C 5/118 4/71 9/14 1/21 9/12 D 4/122 4/99 9/6 4/105 9/11 GM 2/62 9/10 2/40 9/7 9/5 ER 4/26 1/20 9/1 9/2 9/3 TOTAL 4/695 14/309 5/96 23/334 9/56	S 2/3		J.G.	
3		0045	(C) S-3 MAT. VAN GYNDE FOR D ^{co} DUE TO RECENT INTELL DURING E.F. ON 7 JAN., YOUR AO AND LZ'S CHANGED AS FOLLOWS. L.L. 282109 EAST TO R. HILL 302 AT 312109 N. DOWN VALLEY AND ALONG STREAM TO JUNCTION AT 313126 TO N.E. IN STRAIGHT LINE TO	S 2/3 D ^{co}		J.G. LT. LAMB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1982-1-15
 REGIMENTATION OR
 INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION
LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3		CONT	324136 N.W. IN STRAIGHT LINE TO TAM KY RIVER - U.R. 308152 WEST ALONG RIVER TO BRIDGE AT 280136 S.W. IN A STRAIGHT LINE TO RIVER U.L. 267126 S.E. TO START. LE'S CHANGED AS FOLLOWS - LE #1 293137 TO ATTACK TO NORTH TO SEARCH FOR KNOWN ENEMY STRUCTURES IN AREA. TUNNEL - 293143 LE #2 - 303125 TO ATTACK TO NORTH TO SEARCH FOR ENEMY BUILDINGS AND SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AREA. LE #3 - 316135 TO ATTACK SOUTH - S.E., SEARCH FOR ENEMY STRUCTURES. REQUEST YOU NOTIFY GROOM B2 WHICH LE YOUR C.P. ELEMENT WILL BE GOING INTO. IF YOU DESIRE 4 LE'S INSTEAD OF 3 SUBMIT RECOMMENDATION TO B2 ASAP. CMC WILL PKK YOU AND RTG UP AT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1985 Jan 7/8
UNITIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONLOCATION
L27 Beach

737537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

8 1/3

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3		CONT	<p>APPROXIMATELY 0700 TO JOIN GROUND CB AT K₁ TRA, C.A. WILL BE RUN ON YOUR INTERNAL.</p> <p>ONCE YOU LAND, DO NOT COUNT ON ANY OTHER CHOPPERS GOING INTO YOUR AREA FOR 3 DAYS. ALSO INSURE THAT YOUR PERSONNEL TRAVEL LIGHT. AS UNITS ALREADY THERE ARE EXPERIENCING EXTREME DIFFICULTY WITH HEAVY WET RUCK SACKS. PLAN ON MOVING YOUR C.P. LOCATION EVERY 2-3 DAYS UNLESS SOONER COMPROMISED.</p> <p>DND TONIGHT - DO NOT LEAVE REFIT AREA IN BAD SHAPE. HAVE UNIT LEADERS CHECK GRENADES TO INSURE NONE ARE DEFECTIVE AS CND LAST WEEK.</p> <p>B2 REGARDS AND HOPES FOR GOOD LUCK.</p>		
4		0050	<p>K₁ TRA S3 ER NO BOX.</p> <p>UL 328069 to LL 345050 IN</p>	8 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

4
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 26

Int 198 Int. Bde.
REGIMENTATION OF
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LT Beach

TS 537023

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4

CONT

MIDDLE IS OPEN AREA. INTELL FROM

PFs AT Ky TRA THAT V.C. ELEMENT IN

AREA AND IS SECURE BECAUSE OF NAR-

ROW ENTRANCE AND LOST BUFFALO IN

AREA.

CAPT. WATSON - B^{CO} CONTACT IN INSUM

LISTED AS NEG. RESULTS, RUM CORRECTION

IN NEXT INSUM.

5

0100

(U) SIT REP FOR S/HG INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 ABEL.

ARTY

T.R.

ANNEX A

P.1

6

0200

(U) SIT REP FOR S/HG INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 ABEL.

ARTY

T.R.

ANNEX A

P.2

7

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR S/HG INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 ABEL.

ARTY

T.R.

ANNEX A

P.3

TYPED NAME & GRAD OF OFFICER OR G'TTOLL O' DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 26	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
58th. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE.		LE BSAH BT 531073		FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	IDENTITIES, MESSAGES, & OTHERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.4		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
9	0450	(C) CS REPORT 1. 2 6. 6 2. 0 6. 4 3. 6 7. 21 4. 8 8. 31 J.G. TO SR PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 MCINTOSH		S ² / ₃	J.G.
10	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.5		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
11	0555	(C) D ^{co} C.O. GRIDS FOR LE'S HQ WOULD LIKE TO USE FOR C.A. J.G. 11D-300143, 210-285123, 310- D-286135 WILL DISCUSS W/82 CONCERNING THIS.		S ² / ₃ K ₁ TRN	J.G. M.R.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 26	
Bu. 40 INF. 198 INF. 806.		L2 BEACH BT 37073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/3				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	8 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	8 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
12		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P. 6	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.	
13		0630	(u) 1 st Lt. AMASS AND SP/4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR		J.G.	
		0630	(u) 1 st Lt. AMASS Landay and Sgt Masterson on duty	MFR		SM	
		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P- 7	m ARTY		SM DL	
		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Towell Annex A P- 8	m ARTY		SM DL	
		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty	m ARTY		SM DL	
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 26

Inf 198 Inf Bde
BAPTIZATION OF
INSTALLATION
S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL
LOCATION
C2 Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

Cont.

(u) Annex A

P-9

19.

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf
To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Painty
Annex A P-10

m

sm

Arty

DL

20.

1020

(c) TSD: TB 26 Eng. T.O.I.

S 3/3

sm

08/0800 Jan 71. Eng. team,
with aid of mine detector,
found an anti personnel
mine on fat city access
road. Mine was on the right
side of the road and was blown
in place. It left a crater
1 1/2 feet in diameter and
3 feet deep. Road is still
accessible. To PFC Howard
by Sgt. Greene G.O.I. 441090

Ky Tea

BM

TYPED NAME & GRAD OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATIONIZATION OF INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			LT Beach	FROM TO			
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			131537023	0001	8 Jan 71	2400	8 Jan 71
21.	1040		(C) 5/46 LtC. Passmore T.O.I.			S 2/3	SM
			08/1030 Jan 71. While in				
			C & C Bird LtC. spotted smoke				
			There were no friendlies in				
			or near the area so gunnies				
			fired up the area. Results				
			unknown. G.O.I. 299119				
			To Sp/4 Tenell by LtC. Passmore				
			To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Tenell				
22	1100		Asst Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	SM
			To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Pinty			Acty	DL
			Annex A P-11				
23.	1115		(C) C.A. for D ²⁰ 5/46 Inf			S 2/3	SM
			8 Jan 71. From 0952 to 1110				
			1st PZ 0952 3/4 CP Chulai East				
			1st LZ 1009 3/4 CP 288136				
			2nd PZ 1026 3/4 Chulai East				
			2nd LZ 1040 3/4 303125				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF COMMANDING OFFICER				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inf 198 Inf Bde
ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LE Beach

TST537073

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, GROUPS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

Cont

(C) 3rd PZ 1058 1/10 Chu Lai East

Last LE 1110 1/10 316135

To Sp/4 Dugany by Sp/4 Temell

24

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty

Anty

DL

Annex A

P-12

25

Late

Entry

1145

(C) Bde LRRP Teams Ohio

S 2/3

SM

inserted into Baa 33 at

Ky Tra

RM

grid 420001. Cold LE To

Sp/4 Temell by Sp/4 Dugany

26

1207

(C) CA for 3/15 & 3/15 - 5/46 Inf

S 2/3

SM

1st PZ B-5 389032 1158

Last LE B-5 345076 1206

To Sp/4 Dugany by Sp/4 Temell

27

1210

(C) Bde LRRP Teams Virginia

S 2/3

SM

and Montana were inserted

Ky Tra

RM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

10
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 26

6 Inf 198 Inf Bde
ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION
LT Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

27

Cont

(c) into Box #33 at 1210 at
grid 407007. Cold LZ
To Sp/4 Pinty by Sp/4 Canz

28

1245

(c) Bde. LRRP team Ohio
detonated a bunker trap at
their LZ. 1 man was
wounded and was evacuated to
27th Stry. Remained of team
was extracted at 1230 To
PFC Howard by Sp/4 Dupuy
GOI #20001

S 2/3

SM

By Tra

Zack

29

1252

(c) Bde. LRRP Teams Montana
and Virginia have movement
to their south. BT 407007
3-5 U. C. To Sp/4 Towell by
Sp/4 Canz.

S 2/3

SM

By Tra

T.B.

30

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5946 Inf

m

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

16 Int 198 Int 130
ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION
CZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S 3/3

BT537073

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

Cont.

To Sp/4 East by Sp/4 Printy

Acty

DC

Annex A

R 13

31

1330

(1) Bde. Callsign for LRRP

S 3/3

SM

Teams Montana and Virginia

Ky Tra

RM

Mixer 99 Freq 55.65

To Sp/4 Printy by Sgt. Greene

32

1330

1345

(1) C.A. for C 50 5/46 Int

S 3/3

SM

8 Jan 71. From 1214 to 1255

Ky Tra

TB

1st PZ - 3c - 1214 - 423036

1st LZ - 3c - 1223 - 319127

C - 453040

2nd PZ - 3c C - 1231 3c - 418019

2nd LZ - 3c C - 1239 - 325115

3rd PZ - 3c - 1245 - 462027

1st LZ - 3c - 1255 - 335104

To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Printy

33.

1330

(1) B- TOI 08/1300 Jan 71

S 3/3

SM

B- while in LZ took approx

Ky Tra

RM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR C DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 12

NO. OF PAGES 26

6 Int 198 Int Bdc
ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 4/3

LOCATION

6 E Beach
CONFIDENTIAL
378 37073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

Cont

(d) 6-7 rounds of AK-47 fired
Dir. North approx 300 M. B-
engaged with SAF and M-79
They will sweep the area.
GOI 343077 To Sp4 Dwyer
by Sp4 Tawell

34

1400

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Priddy
Annex A P-14

m

SM

Acty

DL

35

1430

(c) RF 931 TOI 08/1210 Jan 71
A patrol element from RF 931
while leading E.R. out of Ky Tan
G.F.E. found a booby trapped
Frag along side of a trail.
Frag had trip wire leading
across trail, approx 3" above
ground. Frag was disarmed
and kept by PF's GOI.

S 4/3

SMT

Ky Tan

RM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

12 Beach

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

Capt

(c) 323080. To Spl 4 Dupuy by
Spl 4 Prunty

36

1500

(u) Sit. Rep for 3/46 In F.
To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Prunty
Annex A P-15

m

SM

Anty

DI

37

1510

(c) 3/3 TOI 08/1430 Jan 71
3/3, while on patrol, sighted
and engaged 2 VC. at grid
346060. VC both had weapons
and evaded West. 3/3 pursued
for 300 meters, came to split
trail running West and North-
west, at which point 3/3 began
a sweep of the immediate area
first contact die West. Approx
50m. VC were wearing bush
hats, 1 had m-type rain jacket
other was wearing green shirt

S 3/3

SM

Anty SM

KyTaa

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF CREW OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

14
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 26Inf 178 Inf Bde
ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONLOCATION
LETSach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR DATE HOUR DATE

S 3/5

TST 539075

0001 8 Jan 71 2400 8 Jan 71

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & COMMENTS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

Cont

(1) and pants, both with
AK-47's. 3/5 found a light
blood trail leading to nowhere
Reg. Other results, G.O.I.
346.060. To Sp4 Dupuy
by Sp4 Pinty. To Sp4
Fancy by Sp4 Pinty.

38

1550

(2) 3/4 T.O.I. 1400. 08 Jan 71.
3/4 while on patrol sighted
approx 8-12 in black P.I.'s
with weapons. Dine. South, approx
2000 meters, in open field,
while 3/4 was observing
enemy, they called arty.
but it was not employed due
to presence of friendly. As 3/4
enemy moved into wood line
as contact was made with
1/6 G.O.I. 360102.

S 3/5

SM

Arty

SM

Key Tra

TTS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ¹⁵

NO. OF PAGES 26

16 Int. 198 Int 73c
ORGANIZATION OF
INSTALLATIONLOCATION
1273 each

73T 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

Cont.

TOI 1410 08 Jan 71 1/2 while
on patrol, received approx. 30
rounds of AK-47 fire from
grid 333096, Dir. South West
Approx. 250 meters, 1/2 engaged
with S.A.F., swept area,
and found 2 military structures
Both 10'x15', with 8'x10'
bunkers under each structure.
Inside 1 structure, they found
1 M-79, serial # 159030,
1 round HE (M-79), Also 10
Rnds AK-47 ammo. Structures
destroyed, bunkers fragged.
M-79 will be back hoisted
to Chu Lai. Neg other
findings. To Sp/4 Dugout
by Sp/4 Pruntye

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Inf 198 Inf Bde		LT Beach		0001	8 Jan 71	2400	8 Jan 71
S/S		BT537073					
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
39		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 446 Inf To Sp4 Foot by Sp4 Pinty Annex A P-16	m Acty		SM TB	
40.		1625	(c) 3/3 TOI 08/1555 Jan 71 3/3, while on patrol, received a burst of AK-47 fire from an unknown enemy force. Prox. 50 metres Dir Northeast Point man was breaking brush and was only man hit. He was KIA. 3/3 swept area of suspected enemy location Neg. results. Bird was requested to evac KIA. GOI 349078. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Pinty.	S 2/3 by Tea		SM TB	
41		1655	(c) 4/2/c TOI 08 Jan 71. 4/2/c while on patrol found many	S 2/3 by Tea		SM RM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 26

Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

SZ

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

8 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

8 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

Cont

(c) and fresh tracks on and along trails, also some cultivated fields. Also found 1 burnt hootch that was being rebuilt. Inside hootch was 1 pair of Ho Chi Minh sandals. 2 AK magazines with 1 round in 1 of the magazines. Cooking utensils, 1 NVA canteen. Outside was an old well. Also looked like they started digging a tunnel in a bank, big enough for 1 man. Approx 3' dia. 2' deep. They did not destroy anything. They set up an MA in vic. If nothing happens by morning they will destroy at first light. GDT 325106
To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Tawell

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

6 Inf 198 Inf Bde
ORGANIZATION OF
INSTALLATIONLOCATION
L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S 2/3

BT 537093

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42.

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf.

m

SM

To Sp4 Farnley by Sp4 Priddy

Atty

TB

Annex A

P-17

43.

1725

(c) C^{CO} request routine D/O

S 2/3

SM

for 1 M.S. Pack with 104°

S-1

summers

temp. & Media says he has

X-D

summers

Malaria. D/O called 1610

C^{CO}

Sullivan

compa 1725, by D/O 57

Chaplain

unable
to contact

Pax # 35 1st 3 of last Rob.

GOI 334103.

44

175M

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf.

m

SM

To Sp4 Farnley by Sp4 Howard

Atty

TB

Annex A

P-18

45.

1800

(c) Bde TB/26 page found mine

S 2/3

SM

with mak. type explosives

Ky Tra

TB

under the mine. It was

blown in place and left

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Lat 198 Lat Bdc
INITIALIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

L2752

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

S 2/3

RT537073

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

45

Cont

(c) crater 2'x2'x4'. Mine was
found with mine detectors.

Road is still accessible. TOE

1330. GOI 442092 to Sp/4

Tewell by Sp/4 Rapung.

46.

1815

(c) Bdc. LRRP Teams Arkansas

S 2/3

S 1/2

and Texas to be inserted into

Box #36 at 09/0600 Jan 71.

Prim. LZ 424004. alt. LZ

432007. Call sign Mixer OB

Fessg. 55.65 To PFC Howard

by Sp/4 Crane.

47.

1815

(c) Bdc. LRRP Teams Virginia

and Montana were extracted

from Box #33 at 1730. cold

PZ at 407007. Box 33 is

cancelled. to PFC Howard

by Sp/4 Crane.

TYPED NAME & GRAD, OF OFFICER, A C. TELL OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

20
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 26

46 Int 198 Int Bde

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

LE Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48.

1830

(C) Bde. 525 MI F-3
rating on 4 Jan 71, 78 rocket
Bn with 200 men located at
GIAU. TRUNG Canyon at
BS 590990. Weapons: 4-120
mm rocket launchers, 4-60
mm mortars, 4-82 mm
mortars, 3-75 mm recoilless
rifles, 2-57 mm recoilless
rifles, 3-50 cal machine
guns, 12 BAR's, 40-840
and 41's, an undetermined
amount of individual weapons.
Mission: To shell Chu Lai
combat base at BT 5306 on
16 Jan to 20 Jan 71 to PFC
Howard by Sp/4 Gren.

49.

Late entry
0940

(C) Bde. Right Hawk Box #46
from 3903 to 4306 to 4806

S 3/3

SM

Ky Tre

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

6 Int 198 Int Bde
ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION
LE Beach
TST537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

Cont

(C) to 4801 to 3901. N.H.

CO and S-3

JGZ

Box # 4B from 2815 to 3116

to 3412 to 3210 to start.

Effective 081900 to 09/0600

Jan 71 To Sp/4 Priority by Sgt

Greene. Clear 5/46 Lt Tabla

friendlies in Box #4B. Clear

by Tin - Check To Sp/4 Farrey

by Sgt Biedaall.

SM

SM

50

1830

(C) Bde 525 PPT F-3 making an

SM

55

1830

(u) 1st Lt. Landay and Sgt

Masters off duty

MFR

S.M.

56

1830

(u) 1st Lt. Amass and Sp/4 Greca

ON DUTY.

MFR

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

22
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 26

16 Inf. 198 Inf Bde

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

12 Beach

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

S/S

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1840

(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU BOX 41

S/S

J.G.

FOR CLEARANCE FROM 09/0500 - 09/2000

Ky TRA

J.G.Z.

CLEAR - 5/46 - 1ST LT. LANDRY. POLITICAL

Ly TIN - DDI. TO PFC HATFIELD BY

SP/4 BIRDALL.

58

1900

(C) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.19

59

1955

(C) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BDE. TO

m

J.G.

PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.20

60

2000

(C) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.21

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

23

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

26

62d 188th Bde
ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 1/3

LOCATION

1875 each

BT537013

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OR OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

2010

(C) NUMBER OF STAIRLIGHT SCOPES PER
COMPANY IN THE FIELD TO SP/4 FELGAR
By PFC ROGERSON. A⁰-O, B⁰-1, C⁰-5
D⁰-O AND EL-O.

S 2/3

J.G.

62

2015

(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN
EFFECT. TO SP/4 FELGAR. By PFC
ROGERSON. A⁰-J.P.V., B⁰-R.T., C⁰-P.L.S.
D⁰-M.K.L. AND EL-J.C.

S 1/3

J.G.

63

2100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC
HATFIELD By PFC ROGERSON.
ANNEX A P.22

m

J.G.

ARMY

T.B.

64

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC
HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.
ANNEX A P.23

m

J.G.

ARMY

T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

24
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 2

198 JAN 71

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 4/3

LOCATION
12 Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

MO

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

0001

8 Jan 71

2400

8 Jan 71

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

M

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 24

66

2350

(G) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION AT

S 2/3

J.G.

2225 - OFF STATION 2350. WORKS

K. T. A.

M.R.

IN NIGHT HAWK BOXES 46 AND 35

WITH NEG. RESULTS. TO PFC HATFIELD

BY SP/4 GRECI.

67

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

M

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 25

68

2400

(G) Summary

S 2/3

J.G.

A- 4/A - 390094, 2/A 388093, 4/2/A

392089, 1/A - 345099, 4/1/A 347089

3/A - 341111. OPERATES IN AO BOX BT 3613

TO BT 405085 TO BT 405070 TO BT 375070

N. ALONG STREAM TO BT 379079 TO

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

25

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE: 2

Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Branch

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD C

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

0001
HOUR

8 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

8 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

CONT

to BT 357112 S.W. ALONG TRAIL to

BT 355105 to BT 345115 to START.

B- 3/8 - 347078, 1/B 368068, 2/1/8

369069, 2/8 349060, 2/2/8 351059

OPERATES IN AO BOX UL BT 3309 to

BT 344090 N-N.E. ALONG TRAIL to

BT 357112 SE to STREAM JUNCTION

AT BT 379079 WANDS. ALONG STREAM

to BT 370070 to BT 365055 to START.

C- 333118, 1/C 333108, 3/1/C 338107

4/1/C 332103, 2/C 328109, 4/2/C

329113, 3/C 315122, 3/3/C 315130

4/3/C 320127. OPERATES IN AO BOX

BT 313124 to BT 325135 to BT 355105

S.W. ALONG TRAIL to BT 344090 to

BT 333090 N.W. ALONG RIDGE LINE

to HILL 302, BT 313110 N. ALONG

STREAM to START.

D- 3/D 284137, 1/D 306138, 2/D

304123. OPERATES IN AO BOX BT 268126

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WILLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 26

Br 46 Inf 198 Inf 156

LE Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

8 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

8 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

CONT.

NE TO BRIDGE AT BT 280136 ALONG
RIVER TO BT 308152 TO BT 325135
S.W. TO STREAM JUNCTION AT BT 313126
S. ALONG STREAM TO BT 313110 (HILL
302) TO BT 282110 TO START.
ER- 331065, ER^A 332067, ER^B
333065. OPERATES IN AO BOX
UL BT 325070, LR BT 345050
EM- HILL 270- 2x4.2, 1x81 AND 1x85.
FM CITY- 2x4.2, AND 1x81. KY TRA
FS.B.- 3x105.
CASUALTIES - 1 U.S. - K.I.A.

Robert J. Hanner

69

2400

(U) 1ST LT. AMAGS AND SP4 GRECI
CLOSED JOURNAL.

MFR

J.G.

Dr DONALD F. VAN BYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Dr *Steff*
SIGNATURE

DT FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDR-BCZ

8 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. Two LRRP Boxes are presently in effect. LRRP box 34, UL BT3877, LR BL 34, occupied by Teams Vermont and Oregon, and box 33, UL BT3901, LR BT4298 occupied by Teams Virginia and Tennessee.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 071000 to 081000 January 1971 - None.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081700 to 091700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/ GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: To complete move into new AO box bounded as follows: Start BT3613, SE to BT405085, S to BT405070, W to BT376070, N along stream to BT379079, NW to BT357112, SW along trail to BT355105, NW to BT345115, NE to start. Will conduct small unit opns, night manned and mech ambushes on suspected enemy routes of movement in order to interdict enemy movements.

Co B: To continue current opns in new AO box as follows: Start UL BT3309, E along 09 grid line to trail at BT344090, NNE along trail to BT357112, SE to stream junction at BT379079, W and S along stream to BT376070, SW to BT355055, NW to start. Will conduct small unit opns to search and clear suspected enemy locations. Also to conduct night manned and mech ambushes.

Co C: To conduct small unit opns in AO box bounded by UL stream junction at BT313124, NE to BT325135, SE to BT355105 SW along trail to BT344090, W to BT333090, NW along ridge line to Hill 302, BT313110, N along stream to start. To conduct night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols to search out possible enemy locations with emphasis on draws and areas along streams.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8 January 1971

ACT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: To conduct small unit opn's in AO box as follows: Starting at stream junction at BT268126, NE to bridge at BT313126, then follows river NW. SE then NE to BT308152, SE to BT325126, S to stream junction at BT313126, S along stream to BT313110 (Hill 270), W along 9 grid line to stream at BT 282110, NW to start. Will utilize small day patrols to search and clear areas of suspected enemy locations. Also night manned and mech ambushes.

Co E Recon: To conduct opn's in AO box as follows: UL BT325070, LR BT345050, Note UR corner is cut off and bounded by B Company's AO box. Will conduct day recon patrols and night manned and mech ambushes.

Artillery: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: LPPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
LPPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/98 personnel P's BT395088 and BT351091.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None.
Enemy - None.

Donald E. Van Eynde
for DONALD E. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

8 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #008-71 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 January 71

Unknown 070945 BT34308. Neg clear

Intel fr Ly Tin, on 051720 there were 6 VC of V/30 appeared at BT475014. Intend to recon PF unit of Ky Sanh (V).

Intel fr Ly Tin, on 060500 there were 4 VC appear at BT389108. Intend to recon PF units of Ky Chanh (V) to blow up bridges on highway 1 between Ky Chanh & Ba Bau bridges.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 January 71

a. Delayed. 061140, 2/B while making sweep of area of contact fd 1 NVA KIA w/AK50, also had rucksack w/personal equip. BT366048.

b. Delayed. 061215, 2/B spotted 2 VC w/AK's dragging body away. Eng w/SAF prx 200m W. VC evaded W, swept w/neg res. BT366048.

c. 071425, 3/C after insertion fd 5 detainees along river bank hiding in bunker 3' x 5'. Also fd 2 hootches 10' x 12'. Detainees evac to IPW. Bunker dest. BT302148.

d. 071545, Blues fd 2 camouflaged struc 10' x 30', inside fd fishing equip, cook ward & 1 pair jungle boots. BT325123.

e. 071600, Blues fd 1 daisy chain BET w/3 81mm rds & trip wire along trail. BT33124. BT was dest.

f. 071625, 2/C ^ struc 10' x 20', also fd documents b/w struc. I fd fd 3lbs rice, 50 lbs potatoes & clothing. Dest food, clothing & struc. Documents evac to Chu Lai. BT335128.

g. 071645, 1/B while on patrol fd & dest BT on small trail. BT was 60mm mortar rd. BT367067.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CBCZ

8 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #008-71 (U)

h. 071455, Blue Ghost 35 spotted " struc 20'x40", looked like small (V).
Unk # pax evaded in area. Blue Ghost eng w/unl: ros. BT334113.

3. (U) RADAR: 070700 to 080700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) TWF REPORTS: 070700 to 080700 January 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: '8 to 9 January 71

PRINT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0624	0714	1830	1919	1532	0406	87	8 January 71
0624	0714	1830	1920	1627	0505	93	9 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

(Signature)
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES **19**

573n 46I n.f. 198Jn + 130

LE Beach

BT 537073

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 5/3

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

9 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

9 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) 1st LT. ARMSTRONG AND SP/4 GREGG

MFR

J.G.

OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(U) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1

S 7/3

J.G.

HWC 19/119 9/19 3/8 16/73 0/12

A 5/131 4/93 0/17 1/14 0/7

B 5/124 5/96 0/10 0/14 0/4

C 5/117 4/12 0/13 1/17 0/11

D 4/120 4/91 0/6 0/15 0/8

EM 2/62 0/10 1/40 1/7 0/5

GR 1/26 1/20 0/1 0/2 0/3

TOTAL 41/692 18/401 4/99 17/142 0/50

3

0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

M

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P. 1

4

0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

M

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P. 2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **19**

546 Inf 198 Inf Bde

12 Beach

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

9 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

9 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
6		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
7		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.5	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
8		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.6	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
9		0605	ECIS REPORT 1) 2 2) 0 3) 22 4) 24 5) 24 6) 6 7) 0 8) 30 To SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR.	S 3/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Int 198 Int 136			12 Beach 737537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	9 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					9 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
10		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amass and Sp/4 GREG OFF DUTY.		MFR		J.B.
11		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amass sm Landay and Sgt Masters on duty		MFR		SM
12		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-7		M Atty		SM DL
13		0745	(c) Helix 22 on station 0730 for general UR of A.O. off station at 0745 with Neg findings & To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty.		S 3/3		SM
14		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pinty Annex A P-8		M Atty		SM TTS
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

In 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LT Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR9 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR9 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15.

0800

(u) 5/46 Requested 1 mine dog
and 1 Tunnel Dog for BCO to
be picked up ASAP.
To Sp/4 Foreman by Sgt. Biedon 11

S 3/3

SM

Ky Tra

RM

Ky Tra S-3

BUE.

16.

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Pointy
Annex A P-9

m

SM

Atty

TB

17.

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Tawell
Annex A P-10

m

SM

Atty

TB

18.

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Pointy
Annex A P-11

m

SM

Atty

TB

19.

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Tawell
Annex A P-12

m

SM

Atty

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

BT537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

0001
HOUR9 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR9 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

Cont

(c) GOI 345 080 To Sp/4
Fort by Sp/4 Pinty

21

1235

(w) 3/4 T.O.I. 09/1200 Jan 71

S 3/3

S.M.

3/4, while on patrol, received
20 to 30 rounds of A.K. fire
from unk sized enemy

Ky. Tr.

Kousko

force, approx 100 meters,
to the S-E. 3/4 returned
S.A.F. and called Art
Neg friendly casualties, 3/4
is sweeping the area.G.O.F. 325105 To Sp/4
Fort by Sp/4 Pinty

22

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Twell
Annex A P-13

M

S.M.

Art

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
In 46Inf 198Inf 75de		LETS each 757537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO		
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	9 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				9 Jan 71 DATE		
				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
				INITIALS		
23		1340	(E) ER. TOI 09/1025 Jan 71 ER while on patrol, heard approx 5 VC voices. Prox 230m. Dia. NE. ER checked out area of voices and found only footprints, but could not determine direction VC. evaded. GOI 536063 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Branford		S 3/3 Ky Tra	SM RM
24		1340	(G) From Tam Ky Province 08 Jan 71. PF's spotted 100 VC. engaged with 100 rounds of arty. Spot passed to DSO to check out area GOI 280125 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Branford		S 3/3 Ky Tra	SM RM
25		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Purity		m Arty	SM TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LT Beach TST 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR		9 Jan 71 DATE		2400 HOUR
					9 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	Cont.		(u) Annex A P-14				
26.	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 East by Sp/4 Jewell Annex A P-15		m Arty		SM TTS
27.	1505		(c) Minute Man 20 TOI 09/1500 Jan 71. While going in to B- location to extract a mine dog MM 20 took approx 30 rounds of AK fire. This. RUL Prox 300 m Bird received neg. Hits and returned to Chu Cai for further investigation of the bird. Bird was flying at 10' and 5MPH. GOI. 347078. Gunners were requested. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Jewell		S 3/3 Ky Tea		SM Haward
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BILLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			LETSack BT537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	9 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						9 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf		m		SM
			To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Towell		Aaty		DL
			Annex A P-16				
29		1600	(c) Due to the amount of		S 3/3		SM
			enemy initiated incidents				
			with SAF in the area				
			around TB- location. Cpt				
			Watson feels that either				
			the base camp for U-20LF				
			Co., or a large cache is				
			near. He recommends that				
			all of TB ^{CO} be pulled around				
			that area and that every				
			bush be checked and every				
			rock be turned over. They				
			are protecting something				
			To PFC Howard by				
			Sp/4 Bransford				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5BU 46 INF. 19B INF. BDE.			LZ BGRH BT 531073 LOCATION	0001 HUR 9 Jan 71 DATE 2400 HOUR 9 Jan 71 DATE		
ORGANIZATION OR ION S 2/3						
TIME NO.	TIME IN OUT		REMARKS, INCIDENTS, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	late entry 1510		(1) late entry - Bde LRRP Teams Texas and Arkansas were inserted into Box #36 at BT 424001 Col'd LZ. Insertion complete at 1455. 1 man extracted with sprained ankle. To Sp/4 Pointy by Sp/4 Can 2	S 2/3 Ky Tra		SM D.V.E.
31	1615		(1) C- TOI 09/1530 Jan 71 C- while on patrol detonated a booby trap, trap wire release type, wire was 3" off ground 4 men were hit A, 3 were T/O. 1 with injuries to face, 1 with wounds to arms and with shrapnel to leg. 4th Pack was treated in the field.	S 2/3 C 50 Chaplain S-1 1/2 X 0		SIM Sullivan Anderson Gailbreath Georgeoff Gathorn
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

5Bu. 401st. 1981st. Bde.

L2 BEACH

87531073

LOCATION

REPORT COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

83

000
DATE

9 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

9 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	Cont		(c) D/O completed at 1346 by D/O 54. Pox taken to 91st evac (Grady, Gueden, and Flowers) Booby Trap left crater 2' Dia. & 6" Deep GOI 327097 To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Bransford		
32	1655		(c) Tm. Ky 09 Jan 71 Intel 176 at 268076, 11/14th 312113, 408 appears at 348076, 409 appears at 306 015. To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Towell	S 3/3 Ky Tm	SM Howard
33	Late Entry 1536		(c) Bde LRRP Teams Oregon and Vermont were extracted from Box 34 at 09/1509. Cold LZ Box 34 canceled To Sp/4 Bransford by Sp/4 Cruz	S 3/3 Ky Tm	SM D.V.E.

TITLE TIME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT STAFF SCHEDULE OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			12 PAGE NO.		19 PAGES	
58th 40th INF. 198th INF. Bde.			12 Beach BT 531073		PERSON REPORTED TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			0001 DATE		9 Jan. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
9 Jan. 71 DATE			9 Jan. 71 DATE		9 Jan. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
34.	Late entry 1540	(C) Bdc 635 MI Casing 402nd Bn. Frequently located at B.S. - 322 962 - Tu Chanh, - BT - 365015 - SAO NU YET TRUNG TIN - BT 305078, in western part of Ly Tin district, Quang Tin Province and often moved to Tho An B.S. 472 951; Tinh Trung B.S. - 434959, North Western Bin Sonh, Quang Vy Province Strength - 200 men. Weapons 2-81 mm Mortars, 3-60 mm Mortars, 2-57 mm recoilless rifles, 4-30 cal machine guns, 6 B-40 Rockets, 2 radios, individual B.K-50's & 47's, mines and grenades. Mission - main unit is responsible for operations		S 2/3 Ky Tra DUE.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

58M. 40INF. 88INF. BSB.			LT BEACH BT537073 LOCATION		<div> <div>FROM</div> <div>TO</div> </div>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573			0001 HOUR	9 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	9 JAN. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		SUBJECT, MESSAGE, & OTHERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIALS		
34	Cont		(c) in West part of Ly Tin district, North to Tam Ky border, South to Bin Sonh border to the North western part, especially the transportation of rockets to shell Chu Lai base. To Spl 4 Painty by Spl 4 Cruise.				
35	1700		(u) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Annex A P-17		m SM Anty DL		
36.	1745		(c) Hill 270. Strain 11 5 packs moving West to East. Metal Confirmation. Target YT 9045. Clear 946 Lt Landay Political - Doi Grid BT 424062. Expended		S 43 SM Ky Tea Howard		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. ¹⁴

NO. OF PAGES 19

58W. 46INF. 98INF. BOC.

LE BEACH
BT537013

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

PERIOD COVERED

0001
HOUR

9 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

9 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		EVENTS, ASSIGNMENTS, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		Cont	(U) 14 rounds 4.2 H.E. To Sp/4 Canz by Sp/4 Beaunstead		
37		1800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 East by Sp/4 Jewell Annex A P-18	m Arty	SM DL
38		1830	(U) 1 st Lt. Landay and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	SM
39		1830	(U) 1 st Lt. Amass and SP/4 GREG ON DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
40		1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.19	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
41		1910	(C) BDE. LRRP TEAM. TEXAS AND ARKANSAS CALLSIGN - WORN MIXER 30 FREQ. 55.65 TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR	S ² /3 Ky TRA	J.G. D.V.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DL FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF. BOC.			LT BENCA BT 537013 LOCATION	COVERED TO 9 JAN. 71 DATE 2400 HOUR 9 JAN. 71 DATE		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			0001			
ITEM NO	TIME		EVENTS, ENCOUNTERS, & ORDERS		13 TTS	
42	1915		(C) BOC SUBMITTED NIGHT HAWK BOX 46 AND 48 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 09/1900 - 10/0600. CLEAR S/46 - 1 st LT. LANDRY, POLITICAL- LY TIN- CHANH. TO SP/4 DUPUY BY SGT. BIRDSEAL.		S ² /3 K ₂ TRA	J.G. E.E.P.
43	1920		(C) BOC - 1 SCOUT DOG FOR B ^{CO} WILL BE ON CHU LAI EAST PAD AT 0800 ON 10 JAN. TO SP/4 PRINITY BY SP/4 FORREY.		S ² /3 K ₂ TRA	J.G. E.E.P.
44	1925		(W) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BOC TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.20		m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
45	1955		(W) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.21		m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY EXPENDITURE LOG				16 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
5BN. 46INF. 198INF. BDE.			L2 BEACH BT537073 LOCATION	EVENTS ENTERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			0001 PLR	9 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	9 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	DESCRIPTION, ASSIGNMENTS, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
46	2000	(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN EFFECT. TO SP/4 FELGAR BY PFC ROGERSON. A ^o -J.P.V., B ^o -R.T., C ^o -R.L.S. D ^o -M.K.L., ER-JC.	S ² /3		J.G.	
47	2005	(C) BDE APPROVAL FOR SNIPER TEAM-CROCKETT FOR 0900-0930 ON 10 JAN. 71. ASSETS-1 SLKK, 2 GUNS AND 1 C.C. AND AIR CAN TEAM. TO SP/4 MCINTOSH BY 1 st LT. GARWOOD.	S ² /3 K ₂ TRA S-2 S-3 AIR E ^o		J.G. D.V.E. G.W. F.T. C.S.	
48	2030	(C) K ₂ TRA- NUMBER OF STARLIGHT SCOPES IN THE FIELD. TO SP/4 FELGAR BY PFC ROGERSON. A ^o -O, B ^o -O C ^o -5, D ^o -O AND ER-O.	S ² /3		J.G.	
49	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.22	m ARMY		J.G. D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			12 BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 0001 HOUR 9 JAN. 71 2400 HOUR 9 JAN. 71 </div>		
ORGANIZATION OF 1. 5/3					<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> DATE DATE </div>		
NO.	IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
50		2130	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAN BOX 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 10/0500 - 10/2000. CLEAR - 5/46 1 ST LT. AMMS POLITICAL - LYN TIN - TUNG. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL.		S ² /3 K ₂ TRA J.G. E.E.P.		
51		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELDAR. ANNEX A P.23		m ARTY J.G. D.L.		
62		2230	(C) BDE. TO I. 1030. B ² 26 CMC. AT GRID 442091 WHILE SLEEPING. ACCESS ROAD FOUND 1 HOMEMADE TYPE MINE THEY DISARMED IT AND EVAC'D IT TO THEIR LOC. MINE WAS A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. TO SP/4 ABEL BY SP/4 BONSACK.		S ² /3 K ₂ TRA J.G. D.V.E.		
53							
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
58N. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ⁷ / ₃			L2 BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR	9 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	9 JAN. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
53		2300	(U) SUT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC WATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.
			ANNEX A P.24				
54		2350	(U) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION AT 2330 FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 46 - OFF STATION AT 2345 w/ NEG. RESULTS. To SP/4 BONGACK By SP/4 MCINTOSH.		S ⁷ / ₂		J.G.
55		2400	(U) SUT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO BFC WATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.
			ANNEX A P.25				
56		2400	(U) Summary A- 389095, 1/A 366100, 4/1/A 366097 2/A 400090, 4/2/A 405085, 3/A 356115. CONT. CURRENT OPNS. IN AO BOX. B- 347078, 1/B 353078, 1/1/B 352078 2/B 344078, 2/2/B 345079. CONT. CURRENT OPNS. IN AO BOX.		S ⁷ / ₃		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1574 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

19
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

58N. 46 INF. 198 INF. 806.

LE BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED
FROM 7)

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 82/3

0001
HOUR

9 JAN. 71
DATE

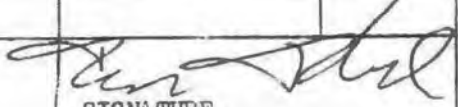
2400
HOUR

9 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		CONT	C-333118, 1/c 339045, 2/c 325110 3/c 315121, 3/3/c 324118 4/3/c 327118 4/1/c 347043. CONT. CURRENT OPNS IN PRESENT AO BOX. D-3/D-284137, 1/D 306138, 2/D 304123. CONT. CURRENT OPNS IN PRESENT AO BOX. 6/R-337064, 6/R ^A -337062, 6/R ^B 333065. CONT. CURRENT OPNS. IN PRESENT AO BOX. EM. HILL 210-2x4.2, 1x81 and 1xPPS-5 FAT CITY-2x4.2, 1x81, K ₁ TRA FS8-3x105. CASUALTIES-7 U.S.-WIA.		
57		2400	6) 1 st LT. Amoss and SP4 GREG OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.

DONALD F. VAN EYDE, MAJ, INF, S3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th ~~Infantry~~ 45th Infantry
108th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF: 7CZ

9 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSU: #009-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 January

Intel fr BTE F/3 rat, on 04/Jan 45th Infantry Bn, Loc Giao Trung Canyon
BS390990, 200 men, weapons 122mm RK launchers, 4-100mm mortars, 4-82mm
mortars, 3-75mm R.R., 2-57mm RK, 3-50mm Hg., 12 Bar's, 40 B-10 & 41 RKTS
& individual wps. Mission to shell Chu La field.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080000 to 090000 January 71

- a. 080800 B/26 Engr BT441090, found mine on access road, detonated mine in place.
- b. 081030 Bn CO VR BT299119, spotted smoke fr camp fire, gunships eng res unk.
- c. 081210 RF 931 BT323080, while on patrol found 1x BBT frag grenade BBT was disarmed and kept by RF's.
- d. 081245 LRRP Team Ohio, BT420001, 1x Pax detonated BBT in LZ Res 1x Pax WIA.
- e. 081300 B- BT343077 while in LZ received 6-7 rds saf, Dir N. Prox 300m eng w/SAF res unk.
- f. 081400 3/A BT 360102, while on patrol spotted 8-VC with weapons, Dir S. Prox. 2000m, called for arty was not fired, friendlies in area.
- g. 081410 i/C BT333076, while on patrol rec approx 30 rds SAF Dir SW prox 250m, returned SAF swept area & found 2x struc 10'x15' w/bunkers 2'x10' underneath, inside found 1x M-79, w/1 rd HE & 1 rd AK ammo dest. bunkers, M-79 evacked to Chu La. M-79 SN#15906.
- h. 081430 2/B BT346060, while on patrol spotted and eng w/saf 2x VC w/ weapons, Dir W prox 50m, VC evaded W swept area found light blood trail.



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSU 009-71

CONFIDENTIAL

9 January 1971

i. 081530 4/2/C BT325106 while on patrol found partially destroyed hootch in process of being repaired also found signs of recent activity, set up in area.

j. 081555 3/B BT340078, while on patrol rec burst of A/F, 14r NE prox 50m returned SAF, res 1 US KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 080700 to 090700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) T.F. REPORTS: 080700 to 090700 January 71

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 January 71

EMT	SR	SS	ENT	HR	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0714	1830	1822	137	97	9 January 71
0625	0714	1831	1824	124	97	10 January 71

Acknowledge

7215-10E
LCC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL


WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

9 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops and interdiction and ambushes in the TAOR. One LRRP box is presently in effect. LRRP box 34, UL BT3897, LR BT4194, occupied by Teams Vermont and Oregon.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 081000 to 091000 January 1971.
081245, LRRP Team Ohio had 1 pax detonate a BBT at grid BT420001 while in the LZ. Results: 1x pax WIA.

081300, the B - while in LZ received 6-7 rds of SAF in direction of north, proximity - 360 meters. B - returned SAF. Results: unk. GOI: BT343077.

081400, 3/A while on patrol spotted 8xVC in black pajamas and carrying weapons at grid BT360102. Called for Arty. Arty wasn't fired, due to proximity of friendlies.

081410, 1/C while on patrol received approx 30 rds of AK-47 fire from grid BT333096, direction SW prox - 250 meters. 1/C engaged w/SAF and swept the area and found 2 military structures both 10'x13' with 8'x10' bunkers under each. Also found 1 M-79, Serial no. 159030, 1 rd HE (M-79), 10 rds of AK-47 ammo. 1/C destroyed structure.

081430, 2/B while on patrol spotted and engaged w/SAF 2xVC w/weapons in direction of west, prox - 50 meters, VC evaded to the west. 2/B swept area and found light blood trail. GOI: BT346060.

081555, 3/B while on patrol received burst of AK-47 fire from unk size enemy force. Prox - 50 meters in dir NE. Results: 1xUS pax KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 to 101700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces and the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

January 1971

Co A: To complete move out of their present AO box to Highway One for the purpose of being trucked back to Chu Lai to conduct Retrain.

Co B: To continue current ops in new AO box as follows: Start UL BT3309, E along 09 grid line to trail at BT344090 NNE along trail to BT357112, SE to stream junction at BT379879, W and S along stream to BT370070, SW to BT355055, NW to start. Will conduct small unit ops to search and clear suspected enemy locations. Also to conduct night manned and mech ambushes.

Co C: To conduct small unit ops in AO box bounded by UL stream junction at BT313124, NE to BT325135, SE to BT355105 SW along trail to BT344090, W to BT333090, NW along ridge line to Hill 302, BT313110, N along stream to start. To conduct night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols to search out possible enemy locations with emphasis on draws and areas along streams.

Co D: To conduct small unit ops in AO box as follows: Starting at stream junction at BT313126, NE to bridge at BT33336, then follows river NW then NE to BT313152, SE to BT325135, SW to stream junction at BT313110, S along stream to BT313110 (Hill 302), W along 09 grid line to stream at BT282110, NW to start. Will utilize small day patrols to search and clear areas of suspected enemy locations. Also night manned and mech ambushes.

Co E Recon: To conduct ops in AO box as follows: UL BT325070, LR BT345050, Note UR corner is cut off and bounded by B Company's AO box. Will conduct day recon patrols and night manned and mech ambushes.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/84 personnel PZ's - BT283138, BT303123, and BT306139.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA.
Enemy - None.

[Signature]
RONALD F. VAN EYNDE
Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 27	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BGS. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ² / ₃		LZ BEACH BY 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(W) 1 ST LT. AMBASS AND SP/4 CORRE OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.		
2		0005	(W) FOAMHOLE REPORT S-1 HMC 1 ⁹ / ₁₁₂ 9 ¹ / ₁₉ 3 ¹ / ₁₀ 1 ⁶ / ₁₂ 9 ¹ / ₁₁ A 5 ¹ / ₁₃₀ 4 ¹ / ₉₃ 9 ¹ / ₁₈ 1 ¹ / ₁₃ 9 ¹ / ₆ B 5 ¹ / ₁₂₃ 5 ¹ / ₉₄ 9 ¹ / ₁₀ 9 ¹ / ₁₅ 9 ¹ / ₄ C 5 ¹ / ₁₁₆ 4 ¹ / ₆₈ 9 ¹ / ₁₈ 1 ¹ / ₁₉ 9 ¹ / ₁₁ D 4 ¹ / ₁₁₉ 4 ¹ / ₉₀ 9 ¹ / ₁₃ 9 ¹ / ₈ 9 ¹ / ₈ EM 2 ¹ / ₆₂ 9 ¹ / ₁₀ 1 ¹ / ₄₀ 1 ¹ / ₇ 9 ¹ / ₅ ER 1 ¹ / ₂₆ 1 ¹ / ₂₀ 9 ¹ / ₁ 9 ¹ / ₂ 9 ¹ / ₃ TOTAL 4 ¹ / ₆₈₈ 18 ¹ / ₃₉₄ 4 ¹ / ₁₁₀ 19 ¹ / ₁₃₆ 9 ¹ / ₄₈	S ² / ₃	J.G.		
3		0025	(W) K ₇ TRA TOJ. OF 1200 REF. MSG. 21 2/C WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 5 MILLI- TARY STRUCTURES 20'x10' AND 1 CULTIVATED FIELD - 30x40 METERS. FOUND TUNNEL - 5x3x5' w/ BA 30's AND PRC 25's, (W) M-19 CRANES, CLAYMORE CLACKER, CANTEN CUP INSIDE.	S ² / ₃ K ₇ TRA	J.G. VALDGE.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

2
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

L286ACH
BT 537013
LOCATION

PERIOD CO. 2
FILE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873

0001
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3		CONT.	DESTROYED ALL STRUCTURES AND TUNNELS. HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS W/ SAF GOING OFF. FURTHER DOWN TRAIL FOUND FIGHTING POSITION. 5' x 6' w/ 2 EXPENDOS HAND ILLUM FLARES, 5 GAL. CAN OF WATER INSIDE. 50m DOWN TRAIL FOUND REMAINS OF BURNT HOOTCH 9' x 12' w/ 2 M-1400 RODS INSIDE. AREA WELL WORKED. ALSO FOUND CHICKEN AND CAT OUTSIDE. 20FT FROM HOOTCH FOUND TUNNEL 5' x 20' w/ NVA PAN, OD SHIRT AND SOCKS INSIDE. WHILE LOOKING AROUND AREA, 2K REC. 20-30 RODS AK-47 FROM UNK. SIZE ENEMY FORCE. PRX- 100m. DIRECTION- S.E. 2K RETURNED W/ SAF AND M-19 HE. SUSPECT AREA FOUND 3 REINFORCED BUNKERS, DESTROYED TEAM TO SP4 BOWEN R., SP4 FELGAR.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

3
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5BN.46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LEBOKA
BT537013
LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

PERIOD COVERED
FROM TO

0001
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4		0100	(W) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATELOD BY SP/4 FOLGAR. ANNGKA P.I	m ARLY	J.G. T.B.
5		0105	(C) S-3 MAJ. VAN GYNDS. A ^{CO} CONT. PRESENT OPNS. USING BLOCKING FORCES AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED. TOMORROW ON WORD OF C.O. - 5/46 AM. WILL MOVE BY FOOT TO QL1. TO BE PICKED UP BY TRUCK FOR TRANS- PORTATION TO CHULAI FOR RETRAIN. A ^{CO} WILL CALL S-3 N.I.T. 2300 TO DISCUSS CHECKPOINTS AND ROUTES TAKEN TO QL1 AND PICK-UP POINTS. 30 ELEMENT - 1. 396098, 2. 408106, 3. 420121 91 ELEMENT 1. 407086 2. 408106, 3. 420121, 71 ELEMENT 1. 373113 2. 390120 3. 418122 41 ELEMENT. 1. 364130 2. 390120 3. 418122.	S ² /3	J.G.

T TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

D DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

WILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5BN.46INF.198INF.806.

L2 BEACH

BT537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/3

0001
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5		CONT	B ^{CO} WILL MOVE AT 1 ST LIGHT TO SWEEP P 3 OBJECTIVES #1. 338080 2. 341082 3. 345084. RECOMMEND ATTACK #1 FROM S.-S.E. ATTACK #3 FROM EAST. MOVE FROM ALL OPEN AREAS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. C ^{CO} 71 ELEMENT AT 1 ST LIGHT WILL MOVE INTO FOLLOWING 2 BLOCKING FORCES FOR B ^{CO} ATTACK. - #1. 335089 #2. 343091. C- WILL SWEEP LOWER VALLEYS AND RIDGES S.W. ALONG MAIN RIDGE LINE. D ^{CO} 1 ST PRIORITY- CONT. SEARCH OPN. IN CURRENT AO UPON COMPLE ^T DON MOVE ELEMENTS TO CONDUCT STANDARD OPNS. IN AREA OF NUI DAN DA- 282120. NUI YAN THAW- 251110. AND NORTHERN SIDE AT NUI VA- 313110. #2 PRIORITY- PREPARE FOR AIR ASSAULT ON SOUTHERN POR-		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BIL 46 INF. 198 INF BOP

LZ BEACH

BT 537073
LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8²/₃

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

10 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

10 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

CONT

TION OF DRAGON VALLEY, B6 ON

STANDBY IF NEEDED.

ER- CONT. PRESENT OPNS. IN AD.

to SP/4 FOLGAR.

6.

0200

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. to

m

J.B.

PFC NATFIELD By SP/4 FOLGAR.

ALTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

P.2

7

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. to PFC

m

J.B.

NATFIELD By SP/4 FOLGAR.

ALTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

P.3

8

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. to PFC

m

J.B.

NATFIELD By SP/4 FOLGAR.

ALTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

P.4

9

0420

(C) K_Y TEA- LOCATIONS OF MING

8²/₃

J.B.

FIGLAS OF RF 931. BOX - 302113 to

K_Y TEA

D.V.6.

312107 to 322117 to 320118 to

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

L2 BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8²/₃

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

CONT

313112 TO 304116 TO START.

319102 TO 324105 TO 324107 TO

319105 TO START.

REQ 31 IN ATTEMPT TO DENY ENEMY

ACCESS TO FREQUENTLY USED

TRAILS HAVE LEFT MINES AND BOoby

TRAPS IN AREA. OVERLAY FROM 5/4

TO ALL UNITS IN BDE AND BN's.

ALL MAPS SHOULD SHOW LOC. OF

MINING FIGURES. TO SP4 BONSACK

BY SP4 MCINTOSH.

10

0450

(C) CS REPORT

8²/₃

J.G.

1. 3 5. 26

2. 1 6. 4

3. 8 7. 1

4. 12 8. 31

TO SGT. JONES BY SP4 GRECI.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SBU 46 INF. 198 INF. BCS.

LE BEACH
BT 597073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873

0001
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0500	W Sit REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEXA P.5	m ARLY	J.G. T.B.
12		0600	W Sit REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR ANNEXA P.6	m ARLY	J.G. T.B.
13		0620	W D ^{CO} T.O.I. 09/2245 JAN. 71. SPOTTED SUSPECTED VC OUTSIDE PERIMETER CALLED ARMY. EXP. - 1x WP, 13x HE G.O.I. 309132. T.O.I. 09/2130 ENEMY MOVEMENT ARMY CALLED EXP. 5x HE, 5x ILL G.O.I. 30140 D ^{CO} WILL CHECK OUT BOTH GRIDS AT 15 TH LIGHT.	873 Ry Tea	J.G. VALDGE
14		0630	W 1st Lt Anz and SP/4 GREEN off duty	WIER	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

8
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

580.46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LE BEACH

BT537073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR10 JAN 71
DATE2400
HOUR10 JAN 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15.

0630

(u) 1st Lt. Landay and Sgt. Masten
on duty

16.

0700

(u) sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

m

SM

To S/Lt Dwyer by S/Lt Pinty

Atty

TS

Annex A

P-7

17.

0800

(u) sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To S/Lt Forrey by S/Lt Towell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-8

18

0810

(u) ~~TS~~ REFERENCE Item 15-10/S²/3

SM

0630 Jan 71 TOI 09/2130

1/2 while in RDP Heard

movement to their South

Prox 50-75 meters. Fired

81mm Ill., 4 M-79 Ill.,

15mm-79 HE, and called in

Atty. 1/2 will sweep area

To PFC Greene by S/Lt Branstead

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1574 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5BN 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

L3 B6A4

BT 531073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

8²¹/₃

0001
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

10 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0200

6) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Tawell

Anty

DL

Annex A

P-9

20

0955

(a) CA for Crockett sensors

S 2/3

SM

for 10 Jan 71 from 0850 to 0958

by Taw

RM

1st PE 0850 Crockett Chulailat

Last LE 0954 Crockett 310054

To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Anty

21

1000

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

M

SM

To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Anty

Anty

DL

Annex A

P-10

22.

1015

TRD: Request clearance for

S 2/3

SM

RUH Box 46 from 3903 to

by Taw

EEP

4306 to 4806 to 4801 to

3901 to start. Eff 10/1900

to 11/0600 To Sp/4 Tawell by

Sgt Greene, Cleared 5/46

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICERS LOG		10 PAGE NO.		NO. 27	
5BN.46INF. 98INF.BDE.		LE BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 873				0001 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
22	Cont	(c) by Lt. Tabala, Clear by Tin DOI To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Printy					
23	late entry 0945	(c) 1/2 T.O.E. 10/0735 Jan 71 1/2, while on patrol received 10-15 rounds. AK fire from an unk. size enemy force Dir. West, approx 250m 1/2 returned S.A.F. and called arty. Arty was fired. G.O.E. 332 103 To Sp/4 Foray by Sp/4 Printy		S 1/3 Ky Tea		SM Haward	
24	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Printy Annex A P-11		m Arty		SM DL	
25	1115	(c) Unarmed 34 checked off station with neg results after UR					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
5Bn. 461st AF. 1981st AF. Bde.		LE BEACH 85537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 873				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE
25	Cont	6) of Box 41 To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tewell					
26	1129	(c) Reference Item 23 10/0945 3/4 discontinued sweep of area because woods was too thick. Arty exp. 421P. and 8 HE 155 fired To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Beauford				S 73	SM
27	1200	(d) Sit Rep for 846 Inf. To Sp/4 Dugan by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P. 12				m	SM
28	1225	(e) 3/4 TOI 10/1115 Jan 71 3/4 while on patrol found a well cultivated potatoe patch, 15x20 meters. Also found in same vicinity were 3 small animal traps,				S 73	SM
						Ky Tea	RM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5BN 40 INF. (98 INF. BDE.)		LZ BEACH BT 537073		0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
28	Cont		1600 traps and many fresh tracks. Potatoe field will be destroyed along with small traps. Large traps will be backhauled if possible, if not, it will be destroyed tracks were Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks. G.O.I. 318115 To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Printy				
29	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int 1 To Sp/4 East by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-13	m	Acty	SM	DL
30	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 East by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-14	m	Acty	SM	DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

58th. 401st. (98th. 805.

L2 BEAN

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 82/30001
HOUR10 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR10 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 946 Int. To Spl 4 East by Spl 4 Beansford Annex A P-15	m Atty	SM DL
32		1525	(c) Unload 34 checked on station at 1435 for VR into A.C. Box 41. Off station at 1525 with negative results To Sgt Greene by Spl 4 Jewell	S 3/3	SM
33		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 946 Int To PFC Evans by Spl 4 Jewell Annex A P-16	m Atty	SM DL
34		1610	(c) 4/3/c TOI 10/1400 Jan 71 4/3/c while working as a blocking force came upon a burned out Hatch and 4 bunkers, 2 Bunkers 5'x10' and 2 - 6'x12'. Inside bunkers they	S 3/3 Ky Tra	SM Howard

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

14
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5Bn. 46 INF (ABN) BCo.

L2 BEACH

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8²/₃0001
HOUR10 JAN 71
DATE2400
HOUR10 JAN 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

Cont

(a) found 12/1 former type clothing. 4/3/c tagged the bunkers. While checking out immediate area, they received approx. 20-25 rounds of AK-47 fire. 4/3/c returned SAF. Spotted 4 VC males. 1 had a AK-47. VC evaded west. Dir S.E. approx 100 m. 4/3/c swept area and captured 1 Female VC. Approx 35 years old with her were 2 children 1 boy 2 years, and 1 girl about 6 years old. Girl had bullet wounds to shoulder and arm. Urgent D/O was called at 1440 and D/O 57 completed D/O at 1500. U/V. were taken to 27th surg.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

15
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5 BN 46 INF. 198 INF BDE.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3L3 BEACH
BT537013
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR10 JAN 71
DATE2400
HOUR10 JAN 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

Cont

(1) Musket 34 was diverted from TSS and worked out over area in which 4/3/c believed VC headed to. Also 4/3/c, in area where they captured V/V's, found 1 MAF body. Believed KBA. Dead approx 24hrs, wrapped in rag. GOT 325126. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Bransford

35

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Towell Annex A P-17

m

SM

Arty

TTS

36

1735

(c) 3/8 TOI 10/1239 Jan 71 The Scout Dog at 3/8 alerted the element while they were moving N.E. up a

S 2/3

SM

Ky Tra

DUE.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

16
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 87

58th. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873

L2 BENCH

BT 432073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR10 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR10 JAN. 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

Cont

1) ridge. Seconds later the enemy initiated contact and engaged 3/15 with S.A.F. and 1 chicom. Dia. W. Box. 30 meters. 3/15 returned S.A.F. and swept enemy location with Reg findings. Enemy evaded to S.E. Alongside of hill. At approx the same time 4/15 who was West of 3/15, observed 8 to 6 VC moving S.E. at grid 345 077. Prox 500 to 600 meters. Also observed another group of 8 to 9 VC moving South at 338 078. VC were all wearing green uniforms, bush hats, and all appeared to have small arms and racks.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

17
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

LE BEACH
BT537073
LOCATIONORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR10 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR10 JAN. 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

Cont

(1) This group of VC were engaged but sweep was made of area with no findings. Results of contact 3 U.S. packs, WIA. Critical, 3/4 actual, Lt Fisher, with frag wounds to head and body, pack 316 - Turner and 330 Easter - both with slight frag wounds. Urgent D/O called at 1245 and D/O 89 completed D/O at 1320. Pax taken to 91st Evac. The element currently has small patrols reworking area of contact trying to find any further results of contact. To PFC Evans by Sp/4 Breauxford

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

¹⁸
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5 Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ^{S 2/3}		L3 BEACH RF 532073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Forekey by Sp/4 Branstford Annex A P-18	m Acuty	SM TB		
38.		1818	(u) Blue Ghost 27 while on VR of Box 32 found at grid 293047 - heavily used trail running E to W. 1740. At 297053 - large trail, well used NE to SW - 1745. At 302063 - Camouflaged Hatch with bunker - destroyed - 1745. At 309069 - looked like ambush on heavily used trail. 1805. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Branstford	S 2/3 ky Tra	SM RM		
39		1820	(u) 3/4 TOI Jan 71 10/1810 While setting up a M.A. 3/4 spotted and engaged	S 2/3 ky Tra	SM RM		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

19
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BGS. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LZ BERN BT 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
		0001 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
39	Cont	(c) with S.A.F. IUC. Results IUC, KIA. 3rd heard other voices in vic and are sweeping at this time. GOI 302119 To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Teall					
40	1830	(u) 1st Lt Landry and Sgt Masters off duty.		MFR		S.M.	
41	1830	(u) 1st Lt. Amass and SP/4 GRECI ON DUTY.		MFR		J.G.	
42	1900	(u) SAT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PTC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 19		m ARMY		J.G. T.B.	
43	1905	(c) A ^{CO} - Ammo SHAKE-DOWN COMPLETE AT 1900. ALL AMMO TURNED IN AND LOCKED UP. To SP/4 FELGAR By A ^{CO} C.O. - J.P.V.		S ² /3		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				20 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
5 BU. 46 INF. ABINE BGS. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LEBEACH 8532013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
44		1910	(C) ROADY REACTION PCT - 1/A w/20 PAX. LT. LANG IN COMMAND. By SP/4 ABEL.	S ² /3		J.G.	
45		2000	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FOLGAR. ANNEX A P.20	m AILEY		J.G. T.B.	
46		2016	(C) BGS. SUBMITTED AIR CAV BOX 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 11/0500 TO 11/2000. CLEAR 5/46-1 ST LT. AMASS FOURCAL-LY TIM - THAO. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 MCINTOSH.	S ² /3		J.G.	
47		2020	(C) D ^{CO} T.O.I. 2000 20 ^{J.G.} 1/P REQUESTED AN URGENT D/O FOR 1 PAX w/ EXTREME CHEST PAINS, SHALLOW BREATHING AND UN CONSCIOUSNESS. D/O 54 COMP. D/O AT 2020 TO 27 TH SUB. NAME - MICHAEL L. KRUSE.	S ² /3 S-1 XO CHAPLAIN D ^{CO} CO		J.G. P.G.S. MAT. SUMMAUSKA ANDERSON K.J. GEP	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				21 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 27		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		TIME	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE
5 BU. 46 INF. 198 INF. REG.			L2 BEACH				
82/3			BT 537073				
			LOCATION				
48		2100	(W) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4				
			BONSACK BY SP/4 FELUAR.				
			ANNEX A P. 21				
49		2140	(C) D th T.O.I. 10/1815 2/D WHILE SET-		82/3		J.G.
			TING OUT M.A. OBSERVED 3 V.C. AP-		K ₂ TRA		J.G.E.
			PROCEEDING ON TRAIL. 2/D ENGAGED		REF. MSG 39.		
			W/S.A.F. DIR.-N. PROX.-50m. RESULTS		THIS MESSAGE IS		
			1 VC K.I.A. VC WAS M.A.M. WEARING		A COMPLETE READOUT.		
			O.D. SHORTS AND SHIRT 2/D BELIEVES				
			THEY HIT 1 OTHER. OTHERS EVASIO				
			EAST. THEY WERE CARRYING SOME-				
			THING BUT UNABLE TO IDENTIFY IT.				
			ARMY WAS FIRING. 2/D SWEEP W/				
			NGO RESULTS. G.O.I. 303120. TO				
			PTC HATFIELD BY SP/4 MCINDEN.				
50		2145	(C) F TRP 8 th CAN T.O.I. 1820 BLUE		82/3		J.G.
			GHOST 27 WHILE ON U.R. OF BOX 32		16 TRA		J.G.E.
			AT GRID 293047- SPOTTED A WELL-USED				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				22 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 27	
5 BW. 46 INF. (AB) INF. BDE. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			L2 BEACH BT527013 LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50		CONT.	TRAIL RUNNING E. to W. AT 297053 FOUND BULL-USED TRAIL RUNNING N.E. to S.W. AT 302063 SPOTTED A CAMOFLAGED BUNKER AND HOOTH. ENGAGED w/ ROCKETS. - DESTROYED. AT 309069 SPOTTED A HEAVY USED- TRAIL - WHICH HQ BELIEVES TO BE A GOOD BUSH SITE. To PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH.			
51		2147	(G) B ⁰ T.O.I. 1400 2/8 FOUND A FRESHLY DUG GRAVE. EST. 24 HRS. OLD. V.C. INSIDE WAS A. M.A.M. IN GREEN UNIFORM. SWEEP AREA w/ AFG. FURTHER FINDINGS. A M.A. WAS SET ON A NEAR-BY TRAIL. BN. C.O. AND S-3 CHECKED THROUGH LOGS AND DETER- MINED KILL WAS BY B ⁰ G.O.I. 342077. To PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 MCINTOSH.	S ² /3 Ky TEA	J.G. J.G.F.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

23
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5 BU. 46 INF. (98 INF. BGS)		L7 BEACH BT 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM 10 JAN 71 TO 10 JAN 71			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 876		0001 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
52	2151	(C) D ^{CO} T.O.I. 1300 210 FOUND A GROUP OF HOOTCHES. 1 WAS 12'x30' AND LOOKED LIKE A WORKSHOP. INSIDE FOUND 1 NVA HELMET. ALSO FOUND 10 OTHER HOOTCHES SURROUNDED BY PUNG STICKS. HOOTCHES WERE 12'x20' AND 8'x10'. HOOTCHES WERE BURNT EARLIER. NEAR BY FOUND AN OLD RF-NDP. BELIEVED RF'S BURNT OUT AREA. G.O.I. 300124. TO PFC WATFIELD BY SP/4 M ^C INTOSH.		876 K, T&A	J.G. J.G.Z.		
53	2200	(C) SAT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 M ^C INTOSH. ANNEX A P.22		m ARMY	J.G. T.B.		
54	2212	(C) SNIPER TEAM - CROCKET T.O.I. 1845 CROCKET HEARD VOICES FROM 2 DIRECTIONS SOUTH PROX 100m AND EAST PROX 100m. THEY TOOK ALSO ACTION BECAUSE THEY		876 K, T&A	J.G. J.G.Z.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				24 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
SBU. 46 INF. (98) INF BCS.		LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 876				0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
54	CONT.		COULD NOT SEE THEIR TARGET. THEY WERE WAITING FOR ENEMY TO CLOSE ON THEM OR MOVE INTO VISUAL. AT 1920 B.G. 40 AND 24 WERE ON STATION TO ASSIST CROCKET. WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA THEY REC. ENEMY SNIPER FIRE FROM FOLLOWING GRIDS - 306054, 307055, 305054 AND 306058. BUT TOOK NO HITS. A HEAVY GROUND FOG WAS MOVING IN. AT 2030 CROCKET BEARD MOVEMENT TO THE S.W. PROX 100M. B.G. WORKED OUT AREA. AT 2035 MOVEMENT WAS S.W. PROX 25M. CROCKET BLEW CLAYMOR. B.G. REC. PERMISSION FROM DIVISION AND BN CO. TO EXTRACT CROCKET. AT 2045 B.G. EXTRACTED CROCKET TO CHU LAI CAST. B.G. HAD UNK. RESULTS ON THE AREAS NG ENGAGED. DUTY WAS				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

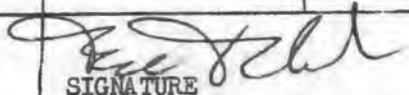
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				25 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
5 BU. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.			LT BEACH BT537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 ² / ₃					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						10 JAN. 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
54		CONT.	PROCESSED AND FIRED ON AREA OF MOVEMENT AND SURROUNDING AREAS G.O.I. 307053. TO SP/4 VALENTINE By SP/4 MCINTOSH.				
55		2215	(C) C ^{CO} T.O.I. 1720 I/C WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2 TUNNELS 3'x3'x5' I/C DESTROYED TUNNELS, SWOOP SURROUNDING AREA w/ NFG. RESURCS. G.O.I. 342093 AND 343091. TO SP/4 VALENTINE By SP/4 MCINTOSH.	8 ² / ₃ K ₂ TRA	J.G. J.G.Z.		
56		2300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.23	m ALY	J.G. T.B.		
57		2310	(W) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BOS TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.24	m ALY	J.G. T.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				26 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
584.46 INF. (98 INF. BDE. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8/3		L2 BEACH BT 537013 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	10 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
58		2400	(u) SRT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BOWSACK B, SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 25		m ALLY		J.G. T.R.
59		2400	(c) SUMMARY A- CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN CHU LAI. B- 342081. 2 O.P. 35m AND 50m OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. CONT. OPNS. IN PRESENT AO. C- 333118, 1/c 335089, 3/c 340087 2/c 337094, 4/c 336098, 3/c 332118, 4/c 325123. CONT. OPNS. IN PRESENT AO. D- 310 286136, 1/D 306138, 2/D 305118. CONT. OPNS. IN CURRENT AO ER- 337064, GR ^B 337062, ER ^B 333065. CONT. OPNS. IN PRESENT AO SNIPERS- CHECKED- EXTRACTED RT 3045 FROM 310034 TO CHU LAI. TRAVIS- 441085.		873		J.G.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> jr TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY </div> <div>  SIGNATURE </div> </div>							

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

10 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSIM #010-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 January

Intel fr LY-TIN, C/3 rat, 091515: 402nd BN, frequently located at BS-322962 TU CHANH, - BT-345015, -SAO NUYET, TRUNG TIN-BT3 05073, in Western part of LY TIN district, QUANG TIN PROVINCE, and often moved to THO AN-BS-477951, TICH TRUNG-BS434999, NORTH WESTERN. BIN SONH QUANG NY PROVINCE, strength-200 men. Wpns-2-81mm Mortars, 3-60mm Mortars, 2-57mm Recoiless Rifles, 4-30 Cal Machine Guns, 6-B40 RKTS, 2-Radios individual AK-50's and 47's, Mines and Grenades. Mission-main unit is responsible for operations in western part of LY TIN district, north to TAM KY border, South to BIN SONH border to the North Western part, especially the transportation of rockets to shell Chu Lai Base.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 100700 January 71

a. 091025 ER BT34063 heard voices from Est. 5x VC Dir NE Prox 230M checked area and found foot prints, Neg other findings.

b. 091110 3/B BT345080 while on patrol rec unk 1/2 SAF from Est 3 to 4 VC, Dir N Prox 100M, ret SAF and called U/DO for 3x US WIA. D/O 57 cowled D/O to 91st Evac. Swept area of contact w/neg res.

c. 091200 2/C BT325105 while on patrol rec 20-30x rds SAF from UNSEF Dir SE Prox 100M, ret SAF & swept area w/neg res.

d. 091200 2/C Ky Tra while on patrol " two min struc 20x10' and one cultivated field, M-79 casing, claymore clacker, canteen cup inside. Destroyed all struc and tunnels. Heard secondary explosion further down trail. FD fighting position with two expended hand illum flares, 5 gal can inside, 50' down trail, found remains of burnt hootch 9'x12', w/2 M-1 rds inside. While looking around rec 20-30 rds A K-47 rds from unk SEF 100M SE of location. Ret w/SAF and M-79 HE. Swept area and found 3 reinforced bunkers and dest them.

e. 081325 BT280125(near) on 08 Jan PF spotted 100x VC eng w/100rds Arty res unk, passed info to D Co.

f. 091330 C- BT327007 while on patrol 1x Pax detonated a CCHG/EBT w/ trip wire, res 4x US WIA (3 D/O to 91st Evac, one treated in field)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

F-BCZ

10 January 1971

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ILSTS M #010-71

3. (U) RADAR: 090700 to 100700 January 71: NONE

4. (C) TIFREPORTS: 090700 to 100700 January 71

091745 grid BT424062 5 personnel moving W-E w/metal, fired 14 4.2 HE rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 January 71

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0714	1831	1921	1724	0602	7	10 January 71
0625	0715	1832	1921	1820	0645	100	11 January 71

Acknowledge

PAS MORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

delivered by SFC
for WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

10 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade.
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. One LRRP box is presently in effect. LRRP box 36, UL BT4201, LR BT4598 occupied by Teams Texas and Arkansas.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 091000 to 101000 January 1971.
091110, Jan 71 3/B while on patrol, received unk amt of SAF from est 3 to 4 VC 100 meters north. Returned SAF and called Arty. Requested D/O for 3 US WIA. D/O to 91st Evac. 3/B swept area with neg results. GOI: BT345080.

091200, 2/C while on patrol received 20 to 30 rds of AK fire from unk size enemy force, 100 meters to SE. 2/C returned SAF and called Arty. Swept area with neg neg results. GOI: BT325105.

091500, Minute Man 20 while attempting to extract a mine dog from B - location received approx 30 rds of AK fire from 300 meters NW. Area was engaged by B - w/SAF and M-79. Bird took neg hits. Returned to Chu Lai. GOI: BT347078.

091330, C - while on patrol had a pax trip a booby-trap. Trip wire release type. 3 US WIA. D/O to 91st Evac. GOI: BT327097.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 to 111700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Returns to Chu Lai to conduct Retrain.

Co B: To continue current ops in new AO box as follows: Start UL BT3309, E along 09 grid line to trail at BT344090, NNE along trail to BT357112, SE to stream junction at BT379079, W and S along stream to BT370070, SW to BT 355055, NW to start. Will conduct small unit ops to search and clear suspected enemy locations. Also to conduct night manned and mech ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

8CZ

CONFIDENTIAL

January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries:

Co G: To conduct small unit ops in AO box bounded by UL stream junction at BT313126, to BT325135, SE to BT355105 SW along trail to BT313105, W to BT335090, NW along ridge line to Hill 302, BT313110, N along stream to start. To conduct night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols to search out possible enemy locations with emphasis on draws and areas along streams.

Co D: To conduct small unit ops in AO box as follows: Starting at stream junction at BT268126, NE to bridge at BT280136, then follows river NW. SE then NE to BT308152, SE to BT325135, SW to stream junction at BT313126, S along stream to BT313110 (Hill 302), W along 09 grid line to stream at BT282110, NW to start. Will utilize small day patrols to search and clear areas of suspected enemy locations. Also night manned and mech ambushes.

Co E Recon: To conduct ops in AO box as follows: UL BT325070, LR BT345050, Note UR corner is cut off and bounded by B Company's AO box. Will conduct day recon patrols and night manned and mech ambushes.

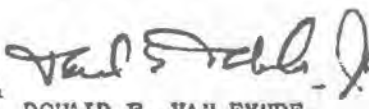
Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/84 personnel PZ's - BT283138, BT303123, and BT306139.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 6 US WIA.
Enemy - None.


DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

PROPOSED WEEKLY PLANS 10 Jan 71 - 16 Jan 71

Co A: Returns to Chu Lai on 10 Jan for Retrain. On 13 Jan will be inserted into AO box UL BT3311, IR BT3707 to conduct search and clear operations with special emphasis on draws and along sides of streams.

Co B: On 10 Jan will be inserted into AO box UL BT2512, east to BT2710, south along river to BT278100, west along ridge to BT250503, north to start. Will conduct search and clear operations along river, working up the sides of the ridges. On 13 Jan will return to Chu Lai for Retrain.

Co C: To conduct day recon patrols and search and clear operations of streams and in areas in TACR bounded by UL BT3507, west to BT387, SE to BT387, north to start.

Co D: On 10 Jan will be inserted into AO box UL BT250133, east along ridge to river BT278100, south to IR BT2507, west to LL BT2507, north to start. Will conduct search and clear operations, and day recon patrols in TACR. On 15 Jan will be inserted into AO box UL BT4004, IR BT4404 to continue the same type of operations.

Co E Recon: Conduct recon patrols and combined operations w/RF #931 in AO box bounded by UL BT3112, IR BT2507, to observe and report signs and movements of enemy. Will return to Ky Tra on 14 Jan and on 15 Jan will move into AO box UL BT2912, IR BT2912 and continue to conduct area reconnaissance in TACR.

Assets required for Co A:

Per Company - 1 Co, 2 gunships, 6 lift ships

E Recon - 1 Co, 2 gunships, 5 lift ships

Ground Surveillance: 1 AL/FPB-W at Hoi An
1 AL/FPB-W at Chu Lai (formerly at Pat City) for operations

Sniper Team: Employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #931: Will continue to be employed in combined ops in the Ky Tra area.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Forces: To be designated on a daily basis.

Projected Future: Continued visual success of areas of intelligence interest. Will continue to work with Quang Tri province, Thua Thien district and Ly Tu district for intelligence transferred and operational coordination.

Air Cav: Both work boxes will continue to be resubmitted. Due to requirements of both units, the Ky Tra area, and Night Hawk is required to provide for aerial coverage of assigned TACR.

IRRP: Will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

Acknowledge.

PASSAGE
LDC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassify

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES **22**

SBu. 46 INF. 198 INF. BOE.

LE BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **S²/3**

0001
HOUR

11 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) 1st LT. AMBASS AND SP/4 GREG
OPENED JOURNAL.

MFR

J.G.

2

0005

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1
HHC 18/111 9/19 3/10 15/12 9/10
A 5/130 0/0 0/17 5/108 0/5
B 4/121 4/92 9/9 0/15 0/5
C 5/116 4/68 0/16 1/21 0/11
D 4/119 4/89 9/14 9/9 0/7
EM 3/61 0/10 1/39 1/6 0/6
EFL 1/26 1/20 0/1 9/2 0/3
TOTAL 39/684 13/298 4/106 22/333 9/47

S²/3

J.G.

3

0055

(C) FTR. 8th CAU BLUE GHOST 40 ON
STATION AT 0025. CHECKED OUT AREA
OF CROCKET EXTRACTION, NIGHT HAWK
BOX 35 WITH AEG. RESULTS. BROKE
STATION AT 0055. TO SP/4 BONSACK
BY SP/4 FELGAR.

S²/3

J.G.

K, TEA

D.V.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

5 Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8/3		LZ BEACH 85537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
4		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.1	m	J.G. E.H.		
5		0155	(C) To: C.O. 198 BDE. ATTN: S-3 198 BDE. FROM C.O. 5/46 BN. POTENTIAL AIR STRIKE TARGETS FOR 11 JAN. 71. * 1. GRID-306056 - SUSPECT ENEMY BASE CAMP. * 2. GRID-302063 - SUSPECT ENEMY LOCATION, CAMOFLAGED MILITARY STRUCTURES AND BUNKERS. To 1 st LT. AMASS By 1 st LT. ZACK. To BDE. to PRV WATFIELD By 1 st LT. AMASS.	S.G.	J.G.		
6		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.2	m	J.G. E.H.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 873LZ BEACH
BT532013
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR11 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR11 JAN. 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0240

(a) BDE. SUBMITTED FOLLOWING AIR

873

J.G.

CAV BOXES TO BE FLOWN ON 11 JAN. 71

K7 TRA

VALOSZ

TIME - UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

S-3

D.V.E.

1st Box - UL 2907 LR 32042nd Box - UL 4099 LR 4494CLEAR 5/46 - 1st J. AMSS.

TO SP4 BONSACIL BY SP4 MCINTOSH.

8

0300

(a) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC

m

J.G.

HATFIELD BY SP4 FELLAR.

ALLEN

E.H.

ANNEX A

P.3

9

0345

(a) K7 TRA S-3 SUBJECT: C^o

873

J.G.

CONT. CURRENT OPNS. USING SMALL

UNIT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. 41

ELEMENT TO CONT. ACTIVITIES IN

AREA IN WHICH PRESENTLY OPERATING

C- TO AGGRESSIVELY PATROL BOTH

SIDES OF RIDGE IN WHICH CURRENTLY

OPERATING DOWN TO OBS GRID LINE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

5 Bn 46 INF. 198 INF. Bn

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 843

LE BEACH
BT537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

11 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

CONT.

RE-SUPPLY CAN BE EXPECTED APPROX.

0930-1100 HRS. COMPANY WILL PATROL

FROM PRESENT LOCATION - 342081

IN ALL DIRECTIONS, BUT WILL NOT

CROSS OBS FIRE COORDINATION LINE

FOR YOUR INFORMATION, ENEMY

KILLED BY B^{CO} ON 6 JAN. VC-366046

WAS BEEN POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED

AS A MEMBER OF THE 402 SAPPER

BN. ALSO THE WOMAN THE 3RD PLT.

CAPTURED ON 11 JAN. STATES SAG

IS A MEMBER OF U.C. HAMLET #8

AT K₁ TRA VILLAGE. WHERE A TOTAL

OF 4 ~~FOR~~ GUERRILLAS WERE LIVING

IN HER HAMLET. DURING 1ST WEEK

OF DEC. 35 TO 40 VC/NUA PASSED

THROUGH HER HAMLET MOVING WEST

SHE FURTHER STATES THAT GUERRILLAS

HAVE FOXHOLES ALONG SIDES OF TRAILS

IN WHICH TO HIDE IN WHEN CHOPPERS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LITTLE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE 22

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

5 Bu. 46 INF. 198 INF. Bde.

LZ BEACH

BT 532013

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS⁷/30001
HOUR11 JAN. 71
DATE2400
HOUR11 JAN. 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

CONT.

FLY OVER. TO PFC ROGERSON BY
SP4 ABEL.

10

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4
BOWSER BY SP4 FELGAR.

M

J.G.

ARLH

E.H.

ANNEXA

P. 4

11

0430

(C) K₂ TRA S-3S⁷/3

J.G.

A^{CO} RETRAIN - EMPHASIS ARMY

ADJUSTMENT CLASSES AND PRACTICAL

EXERCISES FOR PLT. LEADERS AND

PLT. SOPS.

TRAINING - CONT. CURRENT OPERATION

ON NIGHTS OF 11 JAN., 12 JAN. AND

ESTABLISH POSITION VIC. 439088.

B^{CO} TO CONT OPNS. IN ASSIGNED AOW/ 2ND PLT. ACTING AS BASE SECURITY

AND CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS

TO NORTH. OTHER 2 ELEMENTS CON-

DUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT PATROLS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 22

5 Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF BOC.

L2 BEACH
BT 537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8²/₃

0001
HOUR

11 JAN. 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 JAN. 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

CONT.

TO SWEEP RIDGES TO E. W AND S.

CONCENTRATING ON AREA TO WHICH

UNITS PASSED ON 10 JAN. FIRE CO-

ORDINATION LINE BETWEEN B^{CO} & C^{CO}

IS OBS. W. GRID LINE. C^{CO} WILL PATROL

SOUTH TO THIS LINE. CONDUCT COORDINATION

WITH C^{CO} AND KEEP THIS STATION

INFORMED. CURRENT BASE LOCATION

C^{CO}. CP 333118 ^{1ST} PLT. - 335089

2ND PLT. 337094

D^{CO} - CONT. CURRENT OPNS. IN AREAS

IN WHICH PRESENTLY OPERATING. BE

PREPARED TO RECEIVE R.S. AT 0800H

0930 HRS. 1ST PLT. - BE PREPARED FOR

PICK-UP ON 30 MIN. NOTICE FOR AIR

ASSAULT INTO DRAGON VALLEY. TO

BE USED AS A RE-INFORCING ELEMENT.

ER - CONT. CURRENT OPNS. IN ASSIGNED

AO. EMPHASIS ON RECONNING VALLEY

FLOOR. PLAN TO RETURN TO THIS LOC.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. 17 PAGES 22

58th. 46th INF. 198th INF. BDE. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 876		LZ BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11		CONT.	ON 12 JAN. 71, to SP/4 ARSL By PTC ROUSSEON.				
12		0455	(C) CS REPORT 1. 3 5. 25 2. 0 6. 8 3. 20 7. 0 4. 23 8. 33 to SP/4 BONSAK By SP/4 FELGAR.	873	J.G.		
13		0500	(W) SIT Rpt FOR 5/46 INF. to SP/4 BONSAK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.5	m ARTY	J.G. E.H.		
14		0600	(W) SIT Rpt FOR 5/46 INF. to SP/4 BONSAK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.6	m ARTY	J.G. E.H.		
15		0630	(W) 1st LT. AMASS AND SP/4 GRECI OFF DUTY	MER	J.G.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		L2 BEACH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 Bat 461st. 198 INF BDE. S-3				0001 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Landry and Sgt. Musters on duty.	mea	SM		
17		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Farthy Sp4 Branstead Annex A P-7	mt Acty	SM DL		
18		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Farthy by Sp4 Branstead Annex A P-8	mt Acty	SM DL		
19		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Branstead Annex A P-9	mt Acty	SM DL		
20		0900	(u) 2nd TOT 11/0825 Jan 21. While moving to a LZ for resupply, pack (first three of (last) TSET, hit one of his own MA's. Tset had left	S-1 ky Tre S-1 Chaplain D-50	SM Zack Summers Anderson Fazio		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5Bn. 46 INF. 198 INF. Bde		12 BERN		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S7/3		ST 537013 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	11 JAN. 71 DATE
20	Cont	(c) about 1 1/2 minutes after the rest of the element and took the wrong trail. All packs in the element had been informed of the location of the M.A.'s. M.A. was 60 m away from RDP road 75 m away from LZ. Dick Puck was D/O by assembly kind Minuteman 1A. D/O complete at 0840. Puck had tang wounds to legs and was taken to 91st Evac. GOI 506118 To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Tewe 11. Puck D.O.A.		ky Tra			Howard
				XO			Shamansk
21	0920	(c) Bde Request clearance for N.H. Box 46 from 3903 to 4306 to 4806 to 4801 to 3901 to start. Eff. 14/900 to		S7/3			SM
				S-3			DUE
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ¹⁰

NO. OF PAGES 22

573n 46Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	cont		(u) 12/0600 To Sp/4 Tawell by Sgt Greene Clear 446 by Lt. Landry. Clear by Tin Chant To Sp/4 Forester by Sp/4 Tawell.		
22		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 446 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-10	m Anty	SM DL
23	1000	SM 1000	(u) Bde T.O.E. 11/0940 Jan 71 Tower 22 heard 3 Semi- auto rounds SAF. G.O.E. 520090 To Sp/4 Tawell by Sp/4 Dupuy	S 2/3 by Tin. by Taw.	SM HARVEY Harvey
24		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 446 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-11	m Anty	SM DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT5 57073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
DEPARTMENT

S 3/3

0001
HOUR11 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR11 Jan 71
DATEIN
1

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

RESULTS

25

1115

(E) Ly Tin. PF Operation

S 3/3

SM

Box from 440010 to 440030

Tide

Dugout

to 490030 to 490010. Eff.

Kytra

EEP

11/1600 to 12/1600 Ky South

PF's. Clear 546 EEP

Clear Bde. Sgt Greene

26

1130

(E) ER TOI 11/1035 Jan 71

S 3/3

SM

While on patrol, ER's point

Kytra

Back

man cut his foot with a

S-1

Summers

machete while breaking

ER

Love

branch. Priority D/O

XO

Gilbreath

called at 1045. D/O BB

Chaplain

could not contact

completed D/O at 1117.

Pack #34, First three of

lost, "KERN" was taken

to 91st Evac. GOI 335060

To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4

Tewell

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 12

NO. OF PAGES 22

68th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

75537073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

PERIOD COVERED

TO

0001
HOUR11 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR11 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

27.

1135

(u) S-3 746 Redleg Airborne

S 3/3

SM

Observer has observed

ky Tra

DUE

movement, bunkers, and
a bridge in vic. of air

strike, Target #2. Request

Priority at this location.

Also, if available, request

Air Cav. UR Team to go to

this area. Letter request

does not preclude action

which we are planning in

near future to Sp/4 Forekey

by Sp/4 Bransford.

28

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf

m

SM

To Sp/4 Forekey by Sp/4 Bransford

Acty

DL

Annex A

p-12

29.

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf

m

SM

To Sp/4 Forekey by Sp/4 Tencill

Acty

DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ¹⁵

NO. OF PAGES 22

58th 46th 198th Inf Bde

LTB each
BT537073
LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/2

PERIOD COVERED

TO

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

Cont

(u) Annex A

P-13

30.

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

m

sm

To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Tewell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-14

31

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

sm

To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Tewell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-15

32.

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

m

sm

To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Tewell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-16

33.

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

m

sm

To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Branstetter

Annex A

P-17

34

1720

(u) Suber 75 on station w/

S 3/2

sm

1700 was. to VR area of

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LB Search

BT537075

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
RELATION

S 3/4

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
1

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

34

Cont

(a) Crockett Sniper Activity

10 Jan 71. Off station with

Reg. results at 1720 To

Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Tammell

35

late
Entry

1500

(a) Blurghest 27 checked on
station at approx 1500. Escorting

train to pick up bulldozers
dropped in view of 4013.

Clear 3/4 4 landay Clear

by Tin Thao To Spl 4 Fort

by Spl 4 Branstard.

S 3/4

SM

36

1720

(a) 3/4 TBI. 11/1400 Jan 71. While

on patrol 3/4 hit a rocky target.

This was believed to be a

pressure release 105 round.

The patrol involved was

ahead of the rest of the

elements. No one saw what

S 3/4

SM

X O

Shamanska

S-1

Summers

Gaithere

TS 50

Setzer

Jones

HHQ

1st Sgt

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

573-46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L3 Beach

BT537075

PERIOD COVERED

DATE TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR11 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR11 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

Capt

as actually happened. Beachy
traps left. crater 15' dia.
and Neg. depth. As soon
as they heard the explosion
B- closed on incident.

Chaplain

Anderson

Rec'd the AUS WIA 1 KIA
and a scout dog KIA. Minute
man 11 attempting to make
D/O drew approx 200 rounds
of sniper fire. B- suppressed
with M-60 fire. MM 11
D/O 2 packs. At 1425 D/O
BB while attempting to
D/O drew approx 150 rounds
of sniper fire and B- again
suppressed with M-60 fire.
Musket 34 also helped
suppress fire. D/O BB took
4 packs out at 1500. Hornet 42
completed D/O with 3 packs

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1574 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

575th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

DATE TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	Cont		(e) Pax D/O were: KIA Vague, the dog handler. KIA Capt Templeton, #208, #209, # 215, #217, #228, Day, and Tow To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Tewsell Army also checked GCI 316076		
37.	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Dayney by Sp/4 Tewsell Annex A P-16	m	sm
38	1830		(u) Lt Landry and Sgt. Masters off duty	mFR	sm
39	1830		(u) 1st Lt. AMASS AND A/Sgt. GREG ON DUTY.	mFR	J.G.
40	1850		(c) K. Ter. Air move times for C-4/C 1st PE 2/3/C 321123 1630 1st LE 2/3/C 332084 1638 2nd PE C-4/C 327119 1649	S ^{2/3}	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 17

NO. OF PAGES 22

58.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

BT537073

LOCATION

READ COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR

INSTALLATION

SZ

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		CONT	2nd L2 C-4/C 332084 1657 LAST L2 - BN C.O. 342083 1705 TO PFC NATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR.		
41		1900	(d) SET RSP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC NATFIELD By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.19	m ARMY	J.G. T.B.
42		1915	(e) READY REACTION PLT. - 1/A w/ 20 PAX COMMANDED By 1st LT. LANGE By SP/4 FELGAR.	S ² /3	J.G.
43		1940	(c) REF. MSG. 36 THE DIRECTION AND PROX. OF FIRE WAS S.E. 200m. ALL PAX EVAC'D TO 91st EVAC. To SP/4 BONSACK By 1st LT. AMASS.	S ² /3	J.G.
44		1950	(c) C- T.O.I. 1300 4/2/C WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 3 MILITARY STRUCTURES SIZE - 8'x10'x8', 2 TUNNELS - 3'x3'x10'	S ² /3 K. Ted	J.G. J.G.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 18

NO. OF PAGES 22

58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LT B. Bach

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

134

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

CONT

1 SAWBAG w/ 920 RDS of AK-47,

1 x M-1 RD, CIVILIAN CLOTHING, 1 NVA

HELMET, A CHICKEN COOP AND A PIG

PEN. BELIEVED TO BE A WAY STATION

ITEMS WERE NOT DESTROYED DUE

TO LACK OF EQUIPMENT. G.O.I. 347094

TO SP4 PFC NATFIELD BY SP4 BRANSFORD.

45

1955

CO C T.O.I. 1500 I/C WHILE ON PATROL

8²/₃

J.G.

FOUND 1 FORTIFIED BUNKER - 14'x5'x4'

K. TRA

J.G.Z.

5 SPIDER HOLES - 3'x4', SEVERAL

TRAILS w/ FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND

SOME FRESHLY CUT BANANAS.

BELIEVED TO BE A WAY STATION.

ITEMS WERE NOT DESTROYED DUE

TO LACK OF EQUIPMENT. G.O.I.

343085. TO PFC NATFIELD BY

SP4 BRANSFORD.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

573n 46 Int 198 Int Bde

LETS each

757537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/2

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.20	m ARLH	J.G. T.B.
47		2005	(W) BOE. SUBMITTED AIR CAN BOX 41 FOR CLEARANCE FROM 12/0500 TO 12/2000. CLEAR 5/46 INF. J.G. 1ST LT. LANDRY. POLITICAL- LYTIN- NGAN. ACKNOWLEDGED BY KYTRA- DUE. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 ABEL.	S-1/3	J.G.
48		2100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.21	m ARLH	J.G. T.B.
49		2105	(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN EFFECT. TO SP/4 ABEL BY PFC ROGERSON B- L.K., C- P.S., D- M.K.L., ER-JC.	S-1/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE 22

5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LETSeach

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

BT 537073
LOCATION

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		2110	(C) NUMBER OF STARLIGHT SCOPES IN THE FIELD. To SP/4 ABEL By PFC ROGERSON. B ⁰⁰ -0, C ⁰⁰ -7, D ⁰⁰ -0 ER-0 AND SNIPERS-TRANS-2.	S 2/3	J.G.
51		2115 2200	(U) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BOE. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.22	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
52		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.23	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
53		2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.24	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
54		2345	(C) BOE. SUBMITTED NIGHT HAWK Box 38. From 3006 to 3306 to 4004 to 4099 to 3299 to START. AND NIGHT	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

46 Jan 198 Jan 75

LE Beach
TST 537073

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

11 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

CONT

KAWK Box 30. From 2813 to 3018 to

3514 to 3412 to START. FOR CLEARANCE

From 12/2000 to 13/0600. CLEAR

5/46 - MAT. VAN EYNDE.

TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELLAR.

55

2400

(u) SIT REP FOR S/HU INF. TO SP/4

m

J.G.

BONSACK By SP/4 FELLAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.25

56

2400

(e) Summary

S 3/3

J.G.

A- CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN CHU LAI.

B- 342082 CONT. OPS. IN CURRENT

AO.

C- 327084, 1/C 340090, 2/C 335093

4/2/C-333096, 3/C 332082, 4/3/C

333083. CONT. OPS. IN CURRENT AO.

D- 3/D-286136, 1/D 299139, 2/D

56.

305118. WILL IF APPROVED WILL

C.A. INTO DRAGON VALLEY ON 12 JAN.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

11 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions and ambushes in the TACR. One LRRP box is presently in effect. LRRP box 36, UL BT4201, LR BT4593 occupied by Teams Texas and Arkansas.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 101030 to 111000 January 1971.
100935, 2/C while on patrol received 10-15 rds of AK fire from unk size enemy force 250 meters west. 2/C engaged with SAF and called Arty. Swept area w/neg results. GOI: BT332103.

101239, 3/B while on patrol had their scout dog alert. 3/B then received unk amt of SAF and 1 CCEG, 30 meters to west. 3/B returned SAF and swept area w/neg results. 3xUS WIA. R/O 87 completed D/O to 91st Evac at 1322. GOI: BT345079.

101810, 2/D while setting a M.A., spotted 3 VC approaching their loc on a trail. Engaged w/SAF approx 50 meters to north. 1 VC KIA. Remaining VC evaded east. Arty fired.

10/1845, Sniper Team Crockett, while occupying OP heard voices from 2 dir 100 meters south and 100 meters east. No visual sightings so neg action taken at the time. At 1950, Blue Ghost 40 & 24 on station near Crockett. While Blue Ghost was checking area received sporadic fire from enemy loc. around Crockett team. Blue Ghost engaged w/Arty. At 2035 Crockett detected movement 25 meters SW. Blew claymores. Blue Ghost extracted Crockett at 2045. Blue Ghost again engaged area. Arty fired with unk results. GOI: BT307053.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 to 121700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf c... rice denial ops, interdicts known and suspect routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district... aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams employed base on current intelligence.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL 11 January 1971

: Plans and Summaries (U)

: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co B: To continue current opns in new AO box as follows: Start UL BT3309, E along 09 grid line to trail at BT344090, NNE along trail to BT357112, SE to stream junction at BT379079, W and S along stream to BT370070, SW to 355055, NW to start. Will conduct small unit opns to search and clear suspected enemy locations. Also to conduct night manned and mech ambushes.

Co C: To conduct small unit opns in AO box bounded by UL stream junction at BT313124, NE to BT325135, SE to BT355105 SW along trail to BT344090, W to BT333070, NW along ridge line to Hill 302, BT313110, N along stream to start. To conduct night manned and mech ambushes and small day patrols to search out possible enemy locations with emphasis on draws and areas along streams.

Co D: To conduct small unit opns in AO box as follows: Starting at stream junction at BT268126, NE to bridge at BT280136, then follows river NW. SE then NE to BT398152, SE to BT325135, SW to stream junction at BT313126, S along stream to BT313110 (Hill 302), W along 09 grid line to stream at BT282110, NW to start. Will utilize small day patrols to search and clear areas of suspected enemy locations. Also night manned and mech ambushes.

Co E Recen: To close in Ky Tra for resupply. AO box TBA for 13 Jan 71.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1 PPS-5 from Fat City to Chu Lai for repairs.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/40 personnel PZ Retrain area.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA.
Enemy - 1 VC KIA.

Quaid F. [Signature]
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

11 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSU: #011-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 January 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 January 71

a. 100935 2/C BT 332103 while on patrol r c 10-15 SAF from UNSEF, 250' to the West. Ret SAF and called in arty, swept area no res.

b. 101115 3/C BT318115 while on patrol found a well cultivated potato patch 15 x 220 meters. Also found in same vicinity 3 small animal traps with many fresh tracks. They were HO CHI MINH scandal tracks. Potatoe field and traps will be dest.

c. 101239 3/B BT345079 scout dog of 3/B alerted the element while they were moving NE up ridge seconds later the enemy initiated contact and one 3/B with SAF and one chieft. Dir. W. prox 30M, 3/B ret SAF and swept enemy location with neg res. E - varied SE along side of hill, at approx the same time 2/E who was West of 3/E observed 5 to 6 VC moving SE at a grid 345079, prox 500 to 600M also observed another group of 8 to 9 VC moving South at grid 339078. VC were all wearing green uniforms, bush hats, and all appeared to have small arms and ruck sacks. This group of VC were one w/SAF, swept area with neg res. Res of initial contact 303 packs WIA, urgent D/O called at 1245 and D/O 89 completed D/O at 1320, to 91st Evac.

d. 101300 D/CO BT300124 found group of hootches (12' x 30', looked like work shop inside found 1 NVA helmet) Also found ten other hootches surrounded by punji sticks. Hootches had been burnt earlier, also found old RF NDP site near area. Believed hootches burnt by RF's.

e. 101400 B/CO BT342077 found fresh grave est. 24hrs. old VC inside was MAH in green uniform. Swept area with neg res, MA was set on trail near by kill was given to B CO.

f. 101400 3/C BT325126 while working as a blocking force FD 4 bunkers two 5 x 10 & two 6 x 12. Inside bunker found VN farmer type clothing, frag the bunkers. While checking out the area r c approx 20-25 rds of SAF, ret SAF spotted 4 VC males one had AK-47 wdn, they varied West. Dir SE approx 100' swept area and detained 1x MAF. With her were two children (girls), one 2yrs. old and one about 6yrs. old, 6yr. old had bullet wound to the shoulder and ar. Urgent D/O was called at 1440 and completed at 1500. VN were taken to 91st Evac. In area where they found VN, found 1 MAF body, believed KBA, dead approx 24hrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

11 January 1971

(U) Daily INSTSUM #011-71

101815 D/CO BT303120 while setting out MA observed 3 VC approaching on
1, ong w/SAF, Dir N. approx 50M. Ros one VC KIA, he was MAM. wearing OD
on shorts and shirt, believe they hit one more. Others evaded East carrying
nothing but could not identify what it was. Arty was fired swept area with
nog ros.

h. 101820 BLUE GHOST while on VR box 32 spotted at 293047 a well used trail
run E. to W., at 297053 found well used trail run NE to SW at 302063 spotted
camp with bunkers and hootches, ong with RKTs dest. At 30969 spotted heavily
used trail, which he believes to be a good bush site.

1. 101845 BT307053 SNIPER TEAM CROCKETT heard voices Dir S. approx 100M
and Dir E. approx. 100M, team took nog action couldn't see target. At 1950
BLUE GHOST in reaction to CROCKETT incident choked out area roc fire 3 times.
Heavy fire from SW also NE side of river also N. across riv r. Worked out all
three areas ros unk. 2030 CROCKETT heard movement SW 100M and blow claymore,
ros unk. Received permission to be extracted, was extracted at 2045.

3. (U) R.D.R. 100700 to 110700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 100700 to 110700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA 11 to 12 January 71


BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0625	0714	1831	1921	1820	0645	100	11 January 71
0625	0715	1832	1922	1915	0742	100	12 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL


WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

C CONFIDENTIAL

8CZ
ACT: Weekly Order of Battle Summary

11 January 1971

NIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
402nd Sapper Bn (-)	210	BT3401	01 Jan 71	AR
409th Sapper Bn (-)	269	BS2199	17 Dec 70	AR
78th Rkt (Arty) Bn (-)	150	BS3999	04 Jan 71	AR
V-14 LF Co	60	UNLOC		
74th LF Co (V-20)	50	BT3608	22 Dec 70	AR

Enemy initiated activity remained light over the reporting period. Enemy initiated activity was characterized by SAF and mine/BBT incidents.

Due to the enemy initiated contacts by SAF I feel that the 402nd Bn is located in the northern end of "Dragon Valley" grid BT3408.

Enemy initiated activity should remain light during the coming week. The enemy at this time does have the capability of conducting attacks by fire against US/GVN troops and fire support units. However he is expected to continue the same harassing tactics we have seen the past few weeks, with the emphasis on mines and BBT's. Reports have indicated that QL 1 and the bridges in the AO are his probable targets. In addition, the enemy may instigate a number of civil disturbances in connection with his "spontaneous uprising" campaign in order to protect the presence of US troops and to discredit the GVN Government.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18	
57th 46th 198th Inf Bde		LT Beach BT 537073		FIND CONTROL TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 33		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
12 Jan 71 DATE		12 Jan 71 DATE				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1		0001	(W) 1 st Lt. AMASS AND A/Sgt. GREG OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.	
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HMC 17/111 0/19 3/9 14/12 0/11 A 5/130 0/0 0/17 5/106 0/7 B 4/112 4/82 0/8 0/15 0/7 C 5/115 4/166 0/16 1/21 0/12 D 4/118 4/86 0/14 0/11 0/7 EM 2/61 0/10 1/37 1/6 0/8 CR 1/26 1/20 0/1 0/2 0/3 TOTAL 38/623 13/283 4/102 2/233 0/55	5 2/3	J.G.	
3		0020	(C) K ₇ TEN T.O.I. 11/1410 1/B WHILE MOVING TO SUPPORT 2/B FOUND 1 BUNKER 10'x20' w/ OVERHEAD COVER OF 2" LOGS w/ 2 FT. OF DIRT COVER. INSIDE BUNKER FOUND 1 PR. OF BLACK PT'S 1 BANDOLIER OF AK AMMO, 2 STEEL POTS USED FOR MELTING WAX	5 7/8 K ₇ TEN	J.G. J.G.E.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 83d Inf 198 Inf Bde		LOCATION LT Beach TST 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
		0001 HOUR		12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
3	CONT.		AND 1 HOME-MADE MINE. OUTSIDE			
			FOUND A FRESH LATRINE. TO WEST			
			OF LATRINE FOUND BAMBOO PIPES			
			USED TO FILL WATER JUGS. IN			
			VG. OF 1 ST BUNKER WAS AN OLD			
			BUNKER WITH SAME TYPE COVERING			
			IT HAD BEEN DESTROYED. OUTSIDE			
			THERE WERE TRAILS LEADING FROM			
			BUNKER SITE, ALL WERE FRESHLY			
			BOOBY-TRAPPED. ALL BOOBY TRAPS			
			MADE OF CANS W/ EXPLOSIVES INSIDE			
			WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED			
			56.			
			TO BAMBOO BRANCHES. BRANCHES			
			WERE LAYING ACROSS THE TRAIL.			
			G.O.I. 339080.			
			IN RESPONSE TO ABOVE REPORT			
			THE FOLLOWING ACTION HAS BEEN			
			TAKEN. REQUESTED FROM B/26			
			ENG. - EQUIPMENT FOR A PICK			
			AND SHOVEL TEAM AND A MINE -			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
58n 46Inf 198Inf Bde			LET Beach 737 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 3/3			0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
3		CONT.	SWEET TEAM FULLY EQUIPED. 5/46 WILL USE ENG. PRESENTLY LOC. AT MYTIA FOR PICK AND SHOUL. TEAM. TO SP/4 KOBLER By 1 st Lt. Amass. REQUESTED FOR 0800 12 JAN. B/26 ENG. WILL REPLY N.L.T. 0630 ON OUR REQUEST.			
4		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 1	m ARFy	J.G. E.H.	
5		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 2	m ARFy	J.G. E.H.	
6		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 3	m ARFy	J.G. E.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>4</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>18</u>	
575n46Inf 198Inf Bdc		12 Beach BT557073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>8/3</u>		LOCATION		TO			
				0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
<u>7</u>		<u>0345</u>	(C) BCO. TO CONTINUE CURRENT OPERATION. ON ORDER MOVE 1 ELE. TO VIC. 339080 TO SEARCH THIS AREA. 13E PRE- PARED FOR RELIEF IN PLACE BY DCO. ON ORDER MOVE TO KV TPA FOR PICK-UP ON 13 JAN. CLO. BEFORE 0800 HRS 12 JAN MOVE ALL ELEMENTS IN AO BOX LL 334084 NW TO CONJ TO TRAILS. HL 319102 THEN NE ALONG TRAIL TO 329111 SE TO CONJ WITH TRAIL AT 346094 SW TO START. OPERATE IN SMALL UNITS ON BOTH SIDES OF RIDGES. REMEMBER RESTRICTION ON WEST SIDE. DCO. CONDUCT AIR ASSET AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS INSIDE FOLLOWING	<u>5 33</u>		<u>RA</u>	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

504 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

12 Beach

737537073

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR

LOCATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

CONT.

MO; HL 334084, SW TO

335080, SE LL 344053,

NE LR 364067, NW TO

CONJ. WITH TRAIL AT 346094,

SW TO START. ROUTES AS

FOLLOW: LZ #1 349089 MOVE

1 ELE. TO WEST AND THEN

SW. THROUGHLY SWEEPING

VEGETATED AREA. BETWEEN

OPEN AREAS TO EFFECT

LINK UP WITH BCO. AT 342082

ROUTE #2 FROM LZ #2 360087

MOVE 1 ELE. ALONG RIDGE

TO EFFECT LINK UP WITH BCO'S

1ST PT. SWEEP ROUTE THROUGHLY

ALONG WAD. ROUTE #3 FROM

LZ #3 344070 MOVE TO VIC.

HILL AT 344063 UPON ARRIVAL

IMMEDIATELY BEGIN AGGRESSIVE

SMALL UNIT PATROLING TO

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>6</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>18</u>	
575 46 Int 198 Int TSD		LEBcach		FIELD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/3</u>		TST 537073		TO			
		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7			CONT. NW AND NE. TO SP4 ABEL BY MAJ VANEKOE				
8	0400		(2) SITREP FOR S46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY		RA EN	
9	0453		(C) US REPORT 1. 3 5. 44 2. 0 6. 4 3. 21 7. 1 4. 24 8. 49 TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL.	S 7/3		J.G.	
10	0500		(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY		J.G. E.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LETBach

BT557075

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

0001
HOUR12 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR12 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0600

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4

m

J.G.

Rowlock by SP/4 FELGAR.

M.R.

E.H.

ANNEX A

P.6

12

0630

(U) 1st LT. AMOSS AND A/SP/4 GRECI

MER

J.G.

OFF DUTY.

13

0630

(U) 1st LT. Landay and Sgt. Masters

MER

SM

on duty

14

0700

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sp/4 Greene by Sp/4 Beansford

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-7

15

0800

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Beansford

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-8

16

0900

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Beansford

Atty

DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

8
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		L3 Beach BT 537073		FROM TO			
S 3/3				0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16		(u) Annex A		P-9 ¹⁵			
17	0940	(u) Bde URI BT 343040, 1000 Meters, 0840, Larger than Code C. To Sp/4 Tewell by Sp/4 Foreay		S 3/3 ky Tra S-3		SM RM DUE	
18	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Foreay by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A		m Anty P-10		SM DL	
19	1045	(u) URI BT 346075 Larger than Code C 0930. URI BT 336008 Larger than Code C 1030 To Sp/4 Foreay SM by Sp/4 Foreay		S 3/3 ky Tra S-3		SM RRM DUE	
20	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Beardsley by Sp/4 Foreay		m Anty		SM DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 18	
58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		18 Beach TST 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR 12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	Cont	(u) Annex A P-11				
21	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Bransford Annex A P-12		m Anty		SM DL
22	1230	(u) 3/4 TOI 12/1041 Jan 71 While on patrol, 3/4 received an unk amount of Ak fire Dis 5700, prox 1500m. 3/4 returned S.A.F. Results 2 MS, 1 WIA. Ram-gunshot wound to arm, Buschardt-gunshot wound to leg. Urgent D/O requested at 1050 and completed at 1114 by D/O 88. Both packs went to 91st evac. At ⁰² 1120 musket 32 came on station at the same time. 3/4 spotted movement from vic		S 3/4 Ky Tan C co Chaplain S-1 & XO		SM Zack Sullivan Anderson Summers
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

573. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach
TST 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	Cont.		(u) where they had taken fire earlier. Market 32 drew sporadic S.A.F. (1140) Market 32 worked out over area and broke station at 1210. Artillery was employed on SEL and as blocking fires. 3/3 swept area. To Sp/4 Forester by Sp/4 Branstford. 333095 ^{GOI}		
23	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Towell Annex A P-13	m Artillery	SM DL
24	1310		(u) Bde CLDC Tower 11 TOI 13/1230 reported a U.V. patrol boat at 514129. The U.V.'s are shooting anti weapons and M-79 fire into the water and along the	S 3/3 L4 Tin K4 Tea	SM HURVEY RM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

575n 46 Inf 178 Inf Bde		L3 Beach BT 557075		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	Cont.		(e) beach of the island NW of Chulai. Also throwing grenades into the air and watching them burst. To Spl4 Tawell by Spl4 Farnsey				
25	1355		(e) Bde LRRP Box 36 connected To Spl4 Branstford by Sgt Greene	S 3/3 by Taw	SM RM		
26		1700	(e) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Branstford Ance A P-14	m Anty	SM DL		
27		1435	(e) 4/8/c TOI 12/1200 Jan 71 While on patrol 4/8/c found 4 beaky traps on trail, made from home made fangs. One beaky trap was buried in ground next to the trail, the other three were above ground.	S 3/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

10
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

575n 46 Inf 198 In-f 15de

LE Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/8

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont		(c) Trip devices were wires hanging in trees. Booby traps were destroyed. GOI 339077. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Beansford		
28	1435		(c) 4/3/c TOT 12/1215 Jan 71 while on patrol 4/3/c found and finished destroying a partially destroyed bunker (by arty) there was some trip wire inside the bunker GOI 339080. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Beansford	S 3/3	SM
29.	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-15	m Arty	SM DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 13		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57th 46 Int 198 Int Bde		62 Beach TST 537075		FROM TO			
3 2/3				0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
30		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Beansford Annex A P-16	m		sm	
				Acty		EH	
31		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Forey by Spl 4 Tawell Annex A P-17	m		sm	
				Acty		EH	
32		1746	(u) Bde TOE 12/1350 Jan 71 G-75 Int, while being extracted, observed 40 water Buffalo. Grid 407007. To Spl 4 Beansford by Sgt. Greene	5 2/3		sm	
				ky Tra		RM	
33		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Forey by Spl 4 Tawell Annex A P-18	m		sm	
				Acty		EH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 18

58.46 I. + 198 I. + 150		12 Beach 757537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
34		1811	(c) Workload 24 on station at 1755 for NR of Rotherham Rocket Packet, Off Station 1810 with Negative results To Sp4 Farney and PFC Elans by Sp4 Bransford	S 3/3		SM	
35		1830	(d) 1st Lt. Amass and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		SM	
36		1830	(d) 1st Lt. Landry and A/Sgt. GREG. ON DUTY.	MFR		JG.	
37		1900	(d) Settled re 5/4 INF. to 3/4 Bunker By Sp4 FERRAR MURKIN R19	m ART		JG. EH.	
38		1910	(d) Rpt. submitted 1/14/71 NAME Points 41, 43 and 46 for clearance From 12/1900 to 13/0000. CLEAR - 5/16	S 3/3 K. T. P.		JG. C. P.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 15		NO. OF PAGES 18	
STN 46 I-f 198 I-f 13 Jc ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LE Beach 757557025 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	12 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38		0000	1st Lt. LARRY POLITE - L. TUN-TUNG WAS KILLED BY SP4 REYNOLDS.				
39		0105	IN CONNECTION OF PRESIDENT W. BRECKINRIDGE BY SP4 MILKINS B-GOOD, C-RLS, D-MKL C-IC	S 2/3	J.G.		
40		1915	IN MARCH OF STEELHEAD GROUP IN THE FIVE A-0, C-7, D-0 B-0, D-0, S-0, P-2 TO SP4 MILKINS BY SP4 MILKINS.	S 2/3	J.G.		
41		1920	DOC - LRRP TROOPS - VIRGINIA CAMP WILL BE INSERTED INTO BOX 1 AT 13/0000 PERIOD CODE OF INSERTION - BT 454009 REF - P3-453997 CALL STANT - GARD OVERLY 51 FREQ - 64.85 TO SP4 FOLGER BY SP4 VALENTINE	S 2/3 K. T. G.	J.G. DVE.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 1

578n 46 Inf 198 Inf T3dc

68 Beach

15537073

LOCATION

PERIOD

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 3 1/2

0001
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42		1920	170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s C.A.'s and B's APPROVAL FOR 0400-1300 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR A.B. WITH P4 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR P4, P4, P4, P4 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR 2 B's AND 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR 2 B's AND 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR 2 B's AND 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR 2 B's AND	S 1/3 K, T, R B. 1000 D. 1000 A. 1000 B. 1000	J.G. E.G. G.D.W. M.R.L. C.R. T.B.
43		1930	170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s	m P. 10 P. 10 P. 10 P. 10 P. 10	J.G. E.H. E.H. E.H. E.H. E.H.
44		2000	170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s	m P. 10 P. 10 P. 10 P. 10 P. 10	J.G. E.H. E.H. E.H. E.H. E.H.
45		2100	170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s 170000 HOURS APPROVAL FOR C.A.'s	m P. 10 P. 10 P. 10 P. 10 P. 10	J.G. E.H. E.H. E.H. E.H. E.H.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bn

L2 Beach
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

2300

105 FIVE FOUR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

in

J.G.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

47

2245

105 FIVE FOUR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

S 2/3

J.G.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

48

2400

105 FIVE FOUR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

in

J.G.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

49

2334

105 FIVE FOUR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

S 2/3

J.G.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

50

2400

105 FIVE FOUR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

in

J.G.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

RECEIVED BY SP/4 FIVE

in

C.H.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

58.46Inf 198Inf Bde

LEBeach

737537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

0001
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

12 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

2400

(S) Summary

S 2/3

J.G.

A-ENROUTE FOR RETURN. CR INT.

ARRIVED 13 JAN.

A-343082.0 A UNIT ENROUTE FOR

RETURN.

C-343082, 350043, 1/C 343082,

4/11/343084, 2/C 352096, 4/2/C

352096, 4/C 343082 4/11/343082

LEFT UNIT TO PROCEED TO.

D-343082, 1/D 352096, 2/D 305118

1/D 343082, 1/D 352096, 1/D 305118

EN ROUTE CONT. DENS IN BU BOX.

REPORTS 437085

LEFT UNIT 370: 2X42, 1X5000 1X753.

REPORTS 343082, 350043, 1/C 343082.

COMBAT - FORWARD 2 US LSR

ENROUTE HOME

52

2400

NO FURTHER LOGGING FOR 1/5000 2400

OVER

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL

Robert J. Ransom

TYPED

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

2002

J. Mammal. 1977

SUBJECT: 94219 75001 3' 22-91

SEE DISTRIBUTION

(U) TELETYPE RECORDS: 11 to 12 January 74. 1. 1. 1.

(C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 January '71

a. 110825 2/3 BF105110 while moving to IZ inFax got his own '1' was D/O by 1N18 (Nasupply Dir), at 0940 and taken to 91st Ave. Fax was at 91st.

b. 111045 ER BT05060 while en patrol point man cut his foot off cutting thru brick with axe. D/O called at 2015 hrs., D/O 88 sample. D/O at 1117 hrs. to 91st Div.

c. 111300 4/27/68 BT347094 while on patrol #1 military attire, 8x10x8, 2-Turner's bag, 1-1/2' bag with 9x rds of '15 rds, and 2-1 rd in civilian clothing, and one TIA soldier.

[illegible]

e. 4444 2003050 1/3 mile down to capture 2
over 1000, 2-1000, 2-1000, 2-1000
2 1/2 per black, 1 band of 40, 2-1000, 2-1000, 2-1000
also one band into side, 2-1000, 2-1000, 2-1000, 2-1000
fill water jug. In view of the water was not enough to fill the jug.
It had been out 1/2, also had been brought in on the 1000, 2-1000, 2-1000, 2-1000
All body traps had this time no water in them. 2-1000, 2-1000, 2-1000, 2-1000

11:500 1/10 BTAS only water on ground was Exfoliated leaves. S. 1/10
4, also spider holes 3/4, wrap leaves with many Exfoliated leaves and
freshly cut bananas. Collected to the station, it is water. Cause
of lack of exfoliation.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

12 January 1971

1. (U) TALLY SHEET 101 71

2. (U) GSDAR 12000 12 January 71 NCUB

3. (U) TAF REPORTS 110700 120700 January 71 WMS

4. (U) TERMINATION DATA 1200 12 January 71

NAME	SSN	SSN	SSN	MR	MS	SSN	DATE
0625	0715	1532	1922	1800	0645	100	12 January 71
0625	0715	1833	1922	2005	0625	98	12 January 71

12 January 71

FASHORE
LTC

ADMINISTRATIVE: Special

OFFICIAL

[Signature]
WILSON
32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 1st Cavalry Division, APO SF 963, Hawaii
5th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO SF 963, Hawaii

AFV-0000

12 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plan and Summary (C)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-2
APO SF 963, HI

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct rice denial ops, road interdictions and ambushes in the TACH. One LRRP box is presently in effect. LRRP box 36, UL BT4201, LR BT4598 occupied by Team Delta and Alpha. Ops in AO box bounded by UL BT4403, and LR BT4401.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 110000 to 120000 January 1971.

11/0825, 2/D while moving to 12 to accept resupply; he was paroled one of his own MA's. D/O completed by Minute Man 18 at 0900 to 1st Evac. M.F. w/ DOA. GOI: BT305413.

11/1400, 2/B while on patrol detonated a booby trap. Believed to be present. Release 105 rd. D/O requested for 1 WIA. Minute Man 11 while attempting to make a D/O pick-up received approx 300 rds of AK fire. Extracted 1 pr. D/O 08 w/ Muser 14 as cover, attempted to complete D/O. Drew approx 150 rds AK fire. Extracted 4 pr. Hornet 42 completed D/O extracting 5 pr. 1 KIA, approx 100 rds. All pr. taken to 1st Evac. Results: 1 KIA, 1 D/O, 1 WIA, 1 Scout dog KIA. GOI: BT305413.

3. (C) SUMMARY FIRES: 121000 to 131000 January 1971.

5-46th Inf conduct road denial ops. Interdict known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction with 1st Evac district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Support teams employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: CA into 47 km TBA.

Co B: 1st Evac to 1st Evac to 1st Evac for extraction to 1st Evac for extraction.

Co C: 1st Evac and 1st Evac along ridge line to 1st Evac.

AO box and summary: Starting BT319102, NE along trail to 1st Evac.

PT346093, EW to BT394084, NW to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Pl: Plans and Statistics (U)

To conduct search and clear ops in AO box: Starting BT320000, SE to BT346000, SE to BT364000, SW to BT344000, NW to start.

No B Report: To be inserted into new AO boxes TBA.

Weapons: 4.2 and 1x8mm Fat City.
24.2 and 1x8mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: 1WS-4 at Fat City.
1 PPS-4 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of 24.2 LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/86 personnel PZ Ky Tra.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US KIA, 7 US WIA.
Enemy - None.

Don F. Van Eynde
for DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ. Infantry
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

5 Bn 46 Inf 1st Bde

12 Beach

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

G 1st LT LANDRY AND A/SGT GREEN
OPENED JOURNAL.

MER

J.G.

2

0005

(1) FIVE PERCENT 5-1

HR	1/14	9/19	3/10	4/17	9/8
A	3/129	9/0	9/14	3/105	9/1
B	4/114	7/91	9/8	9/17	9/8
C	3/113	3/166	9/16	7/19	9/12
D	4/118	7/86	9/13	7/12	9/1
EM	7/61	9/10	2/37	9/6	9/8
CR	3/126	1/19	9/1	9/3	9/8
TOTAL	38/675	13/281	5/29	5/212	9/53

5 3/3

J.G.

3

0100

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4
BRIEF FOR BY SP/4 FELLAR
ANNEX A P1

M

J.G.

BRIEF FOR BY SP/4 FELLAR

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P1

4

0200

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4
BRIEF FOR BY SP/4 FELLAR
ANNEX A P2

M

J.G.

BRIEF FOR BY SP/4 FELLAR

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP - 4

 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES 19

46 Int 198 Int 1306

L2Bach

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5		0300	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF. to SP/4 Bonsack By SP/4 FELGAR.	m RTY	J.G. T.B.
			ANNEX A P3		
6		0400	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF. to SP/4 Bonsack By SP/4 FELGAR.	m RTY	J.G. T.B.
			ANNEX A P4		
7		0445	WCS REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			1. 2 5. 28		
			2. 0 6. 4		
			3. 22 7. 1		
			4. 24 8. 30		
			To SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 MCINTOSH.		
8		0500	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF. to SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR.	m RTY	J.G. T.B.
			ANNEX A P5		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 3/3		12 Beach BT 537073		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
9		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 546 INF. TO SP/4 BONSAK By SP/4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.6	m			J.G.
				ARMY			T.B.
10		0630	(u) 1 st LT. LANDRY AND ^{J.G.} SP/4 A/Sgt. GREENOFF DUTY.	MFR			J.G.
11		0630	(u) 1 st Lt. Adams and Sgt. Masters on duty.	MFR			Sgt
12		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Farthy Sgt. Biedsall Annex A P-7	m			Sgt
				Army			T.B.
13		0742	(u) Bde LRRP Teams Montana and Virginia inserted into Box 37 at BT 454009. TOT 13/0715 Jan 71 To Sp/4 Branford by Sp/4 Cause.	S 3/3			Sgt
				Ky Tea			Haward
				Ly Tin			M.W.M.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

BT537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR

ALLIATION S 3/3

0001

HOUR

13 Jan 71

DATE

2400

HOUR

18 Jan 71

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0800

(u) Sit Rep for 4/46 Inf

m

sm

To Sp/4 Forey by Sp/4 Tewell

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-8

15.

0845

(u) Subr 75 on station at 0824

S 3/3

sm

for UR of Box 41. Off

station at 0843. Neg results

To Sp/4 Forey by Sp/4 Bransford

16.

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

sm

To Sp/4 Forey by Sp/4 Tewell

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-9

17.

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

sm

To Sp/4 Forey by Sp/4 Tewell

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-10

18

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

sm

To Sp/4 Forey by Sp/4 Tewell

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-11

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46Inf 198Inf Bde		LE Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
		BT 537073		FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
19	1145		(c) 3/4 TOI 13/1108 Jan 71 3/4 request a priority D/O for 1 US pack with Plasma positioning Pack #66 - HAU - was taken to 27th Surg. D/O completed at 1145 by D.O. 52. GOI BT 350085	S 3/3 Chaplain C 50 Bde S-1		SM Benton Hammond FORREY Thomp	
20	1150		(d) Bde LRRP Teams Montana and Virginia heard 20 single shots over a period of 1 hour. GOI 454014 By Sp/4 Forrey to Sp/4 Branstetter	S 3/3 KyTae		SM RM	
21	1200		(e) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 ^{FORREY} Forrey by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-12	m Anty		SM DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 19

Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

BT537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/30001
HOUR15 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR15 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22.

1230

(c) 1/2 TOI 13/1130 Jan 71 1/2

S 2/3

SM

while on patrol received

approx 13 rounds of AK

fire, and engaged with

SAF and processed arty

Dir - SE, Prox. 400 m.

No casualties. 1/2 will

sweep. GOT 345078. To

Sp/4 Fast by Sp/4 Bransford

23.

1230

(c) 5/46 CA for A, B, and

S 2/3

SM

D CO. 0936 to 1227 Jan 71.

1st PE D-3/0 0936 286135

1st LE D-3/0 0950 344070

2nd PE D-3/0 0958 286135

2nd LE D-3/0 1012 344070

3rd PE 1/0 1020 300138

3rd LE 1/0 1031 348077

4th PE 3/0 1040 307123

4th LE 3/0 1048 349089

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

75T537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	Cont		(u) 5 th PE A-1/A-3/A-4/A 1145 Fat City. 5 th LE A-1/A-3/A-4/A 1153 294070. 6 th PE K-3/K-4/K 1200 319093 6 th LE K-3/K-4/K 1208 Fat City 7 th PE 7/A 1210 Fat City 7 th LE 7/A 1217 305054 8 th PE B-3/B 1220 319093 8 th LE B-3/B 1227 Fat City To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell		
24	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/4a Int To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-13	m Accty	SM DL
25	1356		(c) Helix 26 on station at 1300 for UR of area south of Ky Tan. off station at 1355 with neg. results. To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Tawell	S 3/3	SM

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

12 Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR15 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1400	m) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Branstead Annex A P-14	m Anty	SM DL
27		1450	k) 4th TOI 13/1430 Jan 71 While in day Lager 1/71 received several rounds of mm incoming fire. 1 round fell short, 1 round long then they fired for effect. Rounds landed in rice paddy approx 300 metres from 4th location - Negative casualties. SEL 352078 GOI 346078 To PFC Evans by Sp/4 Branstead	S 3/3	SM
28		1500	w) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Branstead Annex A P-15	m Anty	SM DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

61st 198 Inf Bde

LZ Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR

REGIMENTATION S 3/3

0001
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

I. A. NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.	1513		(c) C ^{co} TOI 13/1440 Jan 71 3/1c, while on patrol, found 1 bunker 5' x 8' x 4' deep, with signs of recent activity. (Foot prints). Bunker was already run down so 3/1c did not destroy any further Neg. other findings. GOI 341092 To Spl 4 Dupont by Spl 4 Braustead	S 3/3	SM
30	1540		(c) 1st called for a routine D/O for 1 US pack with slight frag wounds to the leg. D/O called at 1310 and completed at 1540 by D/O 52. Pack # 85 Katt Kenneth (PFC) Taken to 27th Surg.	S 3/3 D ^{co} C.O. S-1	SM Fazzio EEP AJG

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 10 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES 19

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

12 Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/5

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.		1600	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Forecy by Spl 4 Tawell Annex A P-17	m Acty	SM EH
32		1700	(w) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Spl 4 Forecy by Spl 4 Branstad Annex A P-17	m Acty	SM EH
33.		1725	(w) 4/c TOE 13/1445 Jan 71 While on patrol, discovered 3 booby traps set in a triangle. Recovered area and destroyed booby traps in place. Booby traps were metallic and brown, size - about 1 lb. at C-4, about 2" under ground. When blown the resulting craters were 7x 14", 7"x14", and 18"x18" Shrapnel covered a 15'	S 2/5 Ky Tra	SM Zack

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

BT537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/4

0001
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	Cont		(c) Diameter. They also found a spring loaded striker, believed to be pressure released, in vic of an old M.T.P. GOI 337094 To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Twissell		
34	1730		(c) Red (SM) Ly Tin RF 1/22 Operation BT 395132 to 420111 to 374114 to 400083 Eff. 13/1700 to 17/1800. To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Brunsford	S 3/4 Ky Taa	SM Howard
35	1745		(c) 4th Bn. 5th ARVN Reg. TOI 13/1600 Jan 71. 4/5 ARVN spotted and engaged with arty, gunships, and S.A.F., an unknown size enemy force. They swept area, results: Neg. friendly casualties.	S 3/4 Ky Taa	SM Back

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Int 198 Int Bde		L2 Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM 10			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/2		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35	Cont		(b) 3 NVA KIA All dressed in kaki uniforms. CIA - 1 AK-47, 2 bags (contents unknown) and 6 grenades. DOI 276116 To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell				
36	late entry	16 35	(c) Late Entry. 3/2 TOE While on patrol at 1440, 3/2 hit a Booby Trap, believed to be a pressure release, shape charge. Results: 4 U.S. packs WIA BRU-85, Mcl-88, Seg-97 All-101 Urgent D/O called at 1440. D/O 52 picked up 3 packs at 1515. Came back for 4th pack and completed D/O at 1540. All packs	S 3/2 C 50 S-1 Chaplain X O C O S-3 S-2	SM Hammond Grogoff Anderson Harkness Shamanski EEP DUE Galloway		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
6 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LT Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
36	Cont		(C) were taken to 91st evac. Crater left was 3'x5'x18" Deep - Jungle penetration was used - Fired and assisted GOI 328094 To Sp4 Fast by Lt. Amass				
37	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Fast by Sp4 Towell Annex A P-18	m Acty		SEM EH	
38	1830		(u) 1st Lt Amass and Sgt. Masters off duty	MER		SEM	
39	1830		(u) 1st LT. LANDRY AND SP4 AREL ON DUTY	MER		RA	
40	1832		(C) BDE SUBMITTED FOR CLEAR- ANCE. NH Box 41 - ROOM 3X06 TO 3306 TO 4004 TO 4099 TO	S 3/3 KYTRA EEP		RA EEP	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46Inf 138Inf Bde		LT Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
40	CONT.		3299 TO START. NH 46; FROM	S 2/3		RA	
			3903 TO 4306 TO 4806 TO 4801				
			TO 3901 TO START. NH 43; FROM				
			2813 TO 3018 TO 3519 TO 3412				
			TO START. DTG. 13/1900 TO 14/				
			0600. SGT GREEN TO SP4 TEWELL				
			LT ZACK CLEARED 41E'46. BOX 43				
			GIVEN NEG. SP4 TEWELL TO				
			SAFURT.				
41	1855		(R) Bde SUBMITTED AC 41 FROM	S 3/3		RA	
			4307 TO 4807 TO 5301 TO 5693 TO	KYTRA		LT. ZACK	
			4893 TO 4796 TO 4300 TO	C.O.		KEP	
			START. DTG 14/0500 TO 14/				
			2000. SGT GREEN TO SP4				
			MCINTOSH. CLEAR 5/46 INF				
			1 S/LT. LANDRY. LT IN - NIM.				
42	1900		(R) STREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		RA	
			SP4 BONSAR BY SGT. GREGI	ARTY		EH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

15
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

12 Beach

BT537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

0001
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42		CONT.	ANNEX A P-19		
43		1930	(U) FRIM Bde, ER CAE' SNIPER TEAM TRAVIS CA WAS GIVEN NEG BY MAJ. JOHNSON (DIV) REASON LACK OF ASSETS. TO SGT GRECI BY SP4 BONSAK	S 2/3 ECU REAR C.O.	RA BAK EEP
44		1945	(U) CALL NIGHT LOC. TO Bde BY SGT GRECI TO SP4 BONSAK. ANNEX A P-20	M ARTV	RA EH
45		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY SGT GRECI ANNEX A P-21	M ARTV	RA EH
46		2005	(C) REQUESTED VR FOR CCO. AT 0930 TO 1030. APPROVED BY CPT. DAVIS. LOH TIME IN AFTERNOON CHANGED TO	S 2/3 CU	RA EEP

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

46 Int 198 Int Bk				12 Beach BT 537073		16 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 3/3				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM			
						0001 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
46	CONT.		1300-1500 A/SGT GRECI						
			CAPT. DAVIS.						
47	2010		(D) READY REACTION FORCE		S 2/3		RA		
			1/3 W/25 PAY, 2 LT. JONES						
			BY A/SGT GRECI						
48	2030		(W) TENT FOR ER-54 WILL		S 2/3		RA		
			BACK HAUL OLD TENT AT		S-4		KILPATRICK		
			KATRA TOMORROW. WILL HAVE						
			REPLACEMENT IN 3 TO 4 DAYS						
			BY PFC VALDEZ, A/SGT						
			GRECI						
49	2100		(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF		M		RA		
			TO SP4 BONSACK BY A/SGT GRECI		ARTY		EH		
			ANNEX A P-22						
50	2200		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF		M		RA		
			TO SP4 BONSACK BY A/SGT GRECI		ARTY		EH		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LET Beach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	13 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50	CONT.		ANNEX A P-23				
51	2215		(C) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION IN NIGHT HAWK BOX 41. OFF STATION AT 2215 Sp4 ABEL TOSPE VALENTINE.	S 2/3		RA	
52	2220		(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASS- WORD IN EFFECT TO Sp4 FELGAR BY 1ST LT. ZACK. AOC-TPV-CCO-RLS-DOO-MML ER-IC.	S 2/3		RA	
53	2300		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY A/SGT GREG ANNEX A P-24	M ARTY		RA EH	
54	2400		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY A/SGT GREG ANNEX A P-25	M ARTY		RA EH	
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

461st Inf Bde

128th
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR13 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2400

(C) SUMMARY

S 3/3

RA

A-294061, 1/A 297063

2/A-312050, 3/A-310054, 3/A-287055

4/A-288053 CONT. OPERATIONS

IN PRESENT AO.

BCO. CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN

CHULAI

C-330093, 4/C 340088, 4/1/C 337094

4/C 325097, 3/C 327092, 4/C 322100

CONT. OPERATIONS IN PRESENT AO

D-343064, 4/D 342082, CONT.

OPERATIONS IN PRESENT AO.

ER-KYTRA. CONT OPERATIONS

IN AO BOX.

EM-HILL 2706, 2X42, 1X81

FAT CITY- 2X42 & 1X81, KYTRA 3X105

CASUALTIES- FRIENDLY- 5 US WIA

ENEMY- NAME 3 NVA KIA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

19

3rd 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

L2 Beach

737537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3

0001
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

13 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

2400

(u) 1st LT LANDRY'S SP4

MFR

RA

CLOSED JOURNAL.

Dian Saldy

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

13 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #013-71

FOR DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 January 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 January 71
 - a. 121041 2/C BT333095, while on patrol rec unk amount SAF, Dir NW prox 150M, 2/C ret SAF. Res: 2x US WIA, urgent D/O requested 1050, D/O 8² completed D/O to 91st Brac at 1114. Masket 32 on Sta 1120 worked contact area, broke Sta 1210. 2/C swept area w/neg res.
 - b. 121200 4/3/C BT339077, while on patrol FD 4x BBT's on Trail. BBT's were-constructed from frag grenades. BBT's dest'd.
 - c. 121215 4/3/C BT339080, while on patrol FD 1x bunker partially dest by Arty. Bunker dest'd.
3. (U) RADAR: 120700 to 130700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 120700 to 130700 January 71: None
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 January 71

BNT	SR	SS	EBNT	MR	MS	KILLUM	DATE
0625	0715	1832	1922	1915	0742	100	12 January 71
0625	0715	1833	1932	2003	0825	98	13 January 71

Acknowledge

PACSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Handwritten:
WATSON
for 32

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

15 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (C)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: B-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TACR. 4th Battalion/5 ARVN Reg operated in AO box UL BT2214, E to BT227140, along river to BT310151, parallel ridge to BT344118, SW to BT2907, W to BT2207, N to start.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 121000 to 131000 January 1971.
121041, 2/C while on patrol received an unk amount of AK fire in dir 5700, prox 150 meters. 2/C returned SAF and swept area w/neg results. Results 2 US pax WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131700 to 141700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams are employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear opns against enemy forces in AO box as follows: LL river junction at BT325035, NE to LR BT346052, NW to UR BT315070, WSW to BT290063, SE to start.

Co B: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co C: Continues to conduct search and clear opns in AO box as follows: Starting BT319102, NE along trail to BT328112, SE to BT346093, SW to BT 334084, NW to start.

Co D: To conduct search and clear opns in AO box: Starting BT336080, to BT346093, SE to BT364067, SW to BT344054, NW to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts CA into AO box UL BT3505 to LR BT3800. Will start sweeping to south upon insertion.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ZBCZ

13 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: TVS-4 at Fat City.
1 PPS-4 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false GI's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCES: Go B w/46 personnel PZ Chai Lat East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA
Enemy - None

Donald F. Van Eynde
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
STN 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LET Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					14 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1		0001	(L) 1ST CT. LANDRY'S SP4 ABEL OPENED JOURNAL	MFR	RA	
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HHC 14/115 0/19 3/4 13/177 0/10 A 5/128 5/16 0/24 0/20 0/8 B 4/113 0/0 0/8 4/97 0/8 C 5/127 4/60 0/15 1/6 0/16 D 4/117 4/86 0/13 0/10 0/8 E 2/61 0/10 0/38 0/7 0/6 ER 1/26 1/19 0/2 0/3 0/2 TOTAL 37/667 14/270 5/109 18/230 0/38	S 3/3	RA	
3		0015	(C) FROM Bde TO: 13/2350 LRRPS MONTANA & VIRGINIA AT GRID 454007 HEARD ROCKETS SOUNDS OVERHEADS HEARD ROCKETS BEING FIRED. COULD NOT DETERMINE LOCATION DUE TO ECHO OF THE VALLEY.	S 3/3 KV TRA	RA M.R.	

1.

E & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FL

594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 18	
STN 462-1 1981-1 BJC		LEBach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM			
				0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
3		CONT.	NEG OBSERVATIONS ^{Sg} FROM LRRP TEAMS OF ROCKET LAUNCHING LOCATIONS OR IMPACTING SITES. TO SP4 FELDER BY SP4 BUNSAK.				
4		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BUNSAK BY A/SGT GRECI ANNEX A P-1	M ARTY		RA TB	
5		0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. BY A/SGT GRECI TO SP4 BUNSAK ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY		RA TB	
6		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BUNSAK BY A/SGT GRECI ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY		RA TB	
7		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BUNSAK BY A/SGT GRECI	M ARTY		RA TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
578n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LE Beach BT537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7	CONT		ANNEX A P-4				
8	0445		(C) C.S. REPORT	S 2/3		RA	
			1.2 5.26				
			2.0 6.4				
			3.20 7.0				
			4.22 8.30				
			TO PFC HATEFIELD BY A/SET G-REC I				
9	0500		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		RA	
			SP4 BONSAN BY A/SET G-REC I	ARTY		TB	
			ANNEX A P-5				
10	0600		(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF TO	M		RA	
			SP4 BONSAN BY A/SET G-REC I	ARTY		TB	
			ANNEX A P-6				
11	0630		(H) 1 SGT. LANDRIE'S SP4 ABEL	MER		RA	
			OFF DUTY.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 19

575, 46 Int 198-136

LE Beach

73T 537073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0000
HOUR14 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR14 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12.		0630	(u) 1st Lt Amass and Sgt. Masters ON off duty		
13.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Tewell Annex A P-7	m Arty	SM TB
14.		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Tewell Annex A P-8	m Arty	SM TB
15	0810		(u) Rdc: TS ^{SS} is reaction force for CLDC for 14 Jan. To Sp4 Tewell by Lt Gnewson To Lt. Zack by Sp4 Tewell.	S 3/3 TS ^{SS} XO S-3 C.O.	SM Setser Watson Gallbreath DUE Zack
16.		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Tewell Annex A P-9	m Arty	SM DL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 19

5Bn 46 Int 198 Int Bde

12 Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/₃0001
HOUR14 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR14 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0930

(u) 46 Int. Air Strikes

S²/₃

SM

Submitted to Bde. BT 365015

S-3

DUE

BT 266001 SEL's To

Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Twell

18

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 46 Int.

m

SM

To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Twell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-10

19

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 46 Int

m

SM

To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Twell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-11

20

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 46 Int

m

SM

To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Twell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-12

21

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 46 Int

m

SM

To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Twell

Atty

DL

Annex A

P-13

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 19

5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde

LE Beach
BT 537073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1336

(w) 4/2/71 TOI 14/1230 Jan 71

S 3/3

SM

While on patrol 4/2/71 found

a 500 lb. bomb, gutted, a

M-60 machine gun barrel,

about 4 weeks old, and a

letter belonging to a pack

from B Co, GOI 342083. To

Spl 4 Foresey by Spl 4 Bransford.

23

1400

(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Spl 4 Foresey by Spl 4 Bransford

Arty

DL

Annex A

P-14

24

1400

(w) Bde. UTR's BT 231033

S 3/3

SM

Cade B, unidentified; and

Ky Tea

RM

BT 221036, Cade B, Unidenti

To Spl 4 Bransford by Spl 4 Gena

25

1440

(w) 4/2/71 TOI 14/1430 Jan 71

S 3/3

SM

1/2/71, while on patrol, found

Ky Tea

RM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 11

53rd Inf 198th Inf Bde		L2 Beach TST 537073		<div style="text-align: center;">PERIOD COVERED</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> FROM TO </div>			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	Cont		(c) fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks at the bottom of hill 170. They are cautiously continuing on patrol. Footprints ran Southwest. GOI 336082 To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Towell				
26	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 East by Sp4 Towell Answer A P-15	mt Acuty	SM DL		
27	1500	1	(c) Bde By 1700 today, all changes in weekly plans for 16 to 23 Jan, will be in. To Sp4 Towell by Sp4 Dupuy	S 3/3 S-3 Ky Tra	SM DUE RRM		
28	1540		(c) 4/2/71 TOI 14/1505 Jan 71 While on patrol 4/2/71 found 1 booby trap chicom with tripe wire across trail	S 3/3 Ky Tra	SM RM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LT Beach BT 537073		COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	Cont		(c) Someone had already tripped it but it failed to go off. It was destroyed in place and left a crater 12" x 6" GOI 337077 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Towell				
29	1550		(c) C ^{co} TOI 14/1530. Minute Man 20, while leaving the C.P. of C ^{co} , spotted 2 U.N. Neg. Wpns. spotted 3/4 is now moving to the area to check it out. U.N.'s were trying to hide in a bunker. GOI 329090 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Branstead		S 3/3		SM
30	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Towell Annex A P-16		m		SM
					Arty		EH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 9	
STN 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LET Beach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
31		1615	(u) T ⁵⁰ TOI 14/1545 Jan 71 4/1/71 while on patrol found 1, 500 lb bomb, gutted, also found 2 bunkers which had been destroyed by Arty. Bunkers used to be approx 5x7 & 10x10. W/eq. other findings. 60T 350081 To Sp/4 Ryan by Sp/4 Bransford	S 2/3		SM	
32		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sgt Masters Annex A P-17	m Arty		SM EH	
33		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Bransford Annex A P-18	m Arty		SM EH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
575 46 Int 198 Int Bdc		LE Beach BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34		1815	(C) C- TOI 14/1730 Jan 71. C- near NDP, found 1 cylinder looked like part of a lachy trap. Cylinder was 5" x 1 1/2" diameter. There was a hole in the end that looked as though it could hold a blasting cap. Cylinder was the same color as TNT. S-2 will pick it up tomorrow. GOI 330093. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tenwell	S 2/3 Ky Tra	SM Howard		
35		1830	(u) 1st Lt. Amess and Sgt Martin off duty	MFR	SM		
36		1830	(u) 1st Lt. Landry & Sp4 Abel on duty.	MFR	RA		
37		1835	(C) FROM KY TRA - CHANGES IN	S 2/3	RA		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 19

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

FF 107

70

LOCATION

0001

14 Jan 71

2400

1952 7/

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

THE

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

CONT.

WEEKLY PLANS. NR. 306180 SE

Bco-26 Engr.

Sgt. Hardy

TO 4R 330050 SW TO 319035

WNEW ALONG STREAM TO LL

300035 NW TO HC 283063

WE TO START. A RIVER RUNS

THROUGH MIDDLE OF BOX. DRAM

A LINE ON RIVER, BCO. NE

OF RIVER. ACO SW OF RIVER

BCO. WILL PATROL RD. FROM

TIME THEY ARE CLAD IN TO

19/2400. ON 20 JAN. WILL

MOVE TO BRIDGE 313096 N

OF KOTRA. WILL RECD ON

ROAD FROM RIVER TO NW1

CHOP TRA.

WOULD LIKE ENGINEER MINE

DETECTOR TEAM 5' ROAD

SURVEY TO BE AT KATRA ON

20 JAN. 71, TO MEET BCO.

IN ORDER FOR THIS TO BE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

12
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach BT 537073		<div style="text-align: center;">PERIOD COVERED</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> FR M TO </div>			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/4		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
37		CONT. POSSIBLE WILL HAVE BE HAVE TO GET THEM OUT TO KUTRA THE 19TH JAN. 71. FROM MAJ. VAN ENDE TO SP4 TEWELL					
38	1840	(C) NH 46 SUBMITTED FROM BDE FOR CLEARANCE. FROM SGT GREENE TO SP4 BRANS- FORD. CLEAR 5/46 INF. LT. AMASS. LVTN - THAD. TO SP4 DUPUY BY SGT BIRD- SALL.	S 3/4 KUTRA	RA DVE			
39	1850	(C) From Bde CA APPROVALS - TRAVIS SNIPPERS - 1 LIFT, 2 GUNS 1 CS/C. - 0900 TO 0930. ER - 4 LIFTS B, 2 GUNS, 1 CS/C. Eca. 1000-1100. TO SP4 BRANSFORD BY LT. GARWOOD.	S 3/4 KUTRA	RA RRM DVE GTR			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

19

515n 46 Int 198 Int 136		LE Beach BT537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				0001 HOUR	19 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	19 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40		1900	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 BANSK BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	RA EH		
41		1915	(L) FROM BDR. NH-1A-472085 TO 4612 TO 4713 TO 500127 TO 512086 TO 485120 TO START. NH 30- 3005 TO 3306 TO 3901 TO 3700 TO START. NH 40- 4002 TO 4404 TO 4801 TO 4400 TO START. DTG 14/1900 TO 13/0600 FROM SET GREEN TO SP4 BRANFORD. CLEAR 546 INF. LT. TRABELA. CLEAR LT IN - CHAC. TO SP4. HATFIELD BY SGT BIRDSALL.	S 3/5 KI TRA	RA HOWARD DVE		
42		1930	(C) TOI 14/1500. 4/5TH ARVN'S HAD CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA (2 FEMALES), 1 AK-47	S 3/5 KI TRA	RA EEF		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					14 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
STN 46 Int 198 Int Bde			LE Beach BT537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION		0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					14 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42			CONT. CIA, 6 RUTSACKS, 20 CHICOMTS, 3 HAMMOCKS, ALL VC WERE WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS. GRID 275097. ALSO AT GRID 267098 FOUND SUSPECTED ENEMY DISPENSARY, CONSISTING OF 3 THATCHED HUTCHES CONTAINING UNSPECIFIED MEDICAL EQUIPMENT. AREA RECENTLY USED. NEG FURTHER INFO. TOWNSHIP FELGAR TO SP4 BONSAR				
43	2000		(W) SITREPS FOR 546 INF TO SP4 BONSAR BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P-20		M ARTY		RA EH
44	2005		(C) TO: 2005 - HILL 270 CALLED FOR PRIORITY D.O. FOR IUS PACK WITH FLASH BURNS TO EYE. HE WAS LIGHTING		S 3/3 Eco -		RA BAE
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 15

NO. OF PAGES 19

575th 46th Inf 198th Inf Bk

LEBach
75757073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		CONT.	AN OLD CHARGE. IT FLASHED UP CLOSE TO HIS FACE. MEDIC CHECKED HIM OVER & SAID EYE WAS COMPLETELY CLOSED & ONLY HAD PARTIAL VISION OUT OF OTHER EYE. D.O. 89 CALLED AT 2025, COMPLETED AT 2025 PACK TAKEN TO 915 EVAC. GRID 423049 & B.		
45		2100	(K) SITREPS FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 BONSAR BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P-21	M ARTY	RA EH
46		2102	(C) FROM Rde APD MISSION 33 4L 2905, LR 3800, DTG: 15/0500 TO 15/2000. PRIORITY #12. CLEAR EEP CO. 5/46 INF. TO SP4 VALENTINE BY SP4 MCINTOSH.	S 3/3 CO NY TRA	RA EEP MR.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL CB DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach

TSF 537073

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		2105	(C) FROM BDE NEW CA CLEARANCE FOR ER + SNIPERS. TIME 0900 13 JAN 71. LT HASKET TO SP4 FELGAR.	S 3/3 CO KT	RA ER DVE
48		2110	(C) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION 2105 TO NH-40, 46, 35, OFF STATION 2155. IN NH 1A SPOTTED ONE BOAT 30FT. LONG W/NEG LIGHTS, ALSO HAD SM. BOATS AROUND IT. GRID 460104. TO SP4 BONSACK TAM SP4 FELGAR.	S 0/3 KTIRA S-3	RA LT. ZACK DVE
49		2130	(C) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BDE BY SP4 FELGAR TO SP4 BONSACK. ANAETH P-22	M ARTY	RA EH
50		2200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 FELGAR	M ARTY	RA EH

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ¹⁷

NO. OF PAGES 19

58. 46 Int 198 Int Bde		LE Beach 751537075		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	14 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		CONT	ANNEX A P-23		
51		2300	(C) From Bde T/J 1400 B-26 ENGINEERS FOUND 1 B. BETH ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. IT WAS VISUALLY DETECTED. HAD A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE. CRATER SIZE 2 FT X 1 1/2 FT. LOC. ALONG FENCE LINE ON N. SIDE OF ROAD. GRID 441090. TO SP4 MCINTOSH BY SP4 BUNSMK	S 3/3 KPTA	RA WALDEZ
52		2300	(A) SITREP FOR 346 INF TO SP4 BUNSMK BY SP4 PELGAR ANNEX A P-24	M ARTH	RA EH
53		2305	(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASS- WORD INEFERCI TO A/SGT	S 3/3	RA
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

18
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

58-46 Int 198 Int 100

LE Beach
TS537073
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

0001
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

14 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

CONT.

GREGG BY PFC VALDEZ A-JPV,
B-CHULAI, C-RS, D-MKL, ER-
JC

54

2400

(21) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4

M

RA

BUNSRK BY SP4 FELGAR.

ARTY

EH

ANNEX A

P-24

55

2400

(C) Summary-

A-294061, A 297063, 3A 310050

4/A 310053, 3/A 296056, 4/A

292055. CONT. CURRENT OPERAT-

IONS IN AO.

B- CONT- RETRAIN IN CHULAI

C- 330093, 1/C 340098, 4/C 338110

2/C 330098, 3/C 322101, 4/C 325093

3/C 325096, CONT- CURRENT

OPERATIONS IN AO.

D- 343064, 2/D 345083, CONT.

CURRENT OPERATIONS IN AO.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

79

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

14 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM 014-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 January 71

Intel fr LY-TIN, E/3 rat, 121730; at the present time there is one VC sapper activity at Ky-Lien (v) belong to Ly-Tin (d), Mission: put detonate powders to our public office and dest US vehicles; also some laborers working at Chu Lai airfield, get daily information from US Army to supply VC; COMMENT: Information we just recieved 1st time need recheck and take precautions.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 January 71

a. 131130, 1/D, 345078, while on patrol rec'd approx 13rds SAF, ong w/ SAF. Called Arty to on area then swept area, Dir SE approx 400M. Res: no findings and neg cas.

b. 131430 1/D 346078, while in day logger rec'd four ris 60mm, from SEL BT352078. Res: 1x US WIA.

c. 131440, 2/C 328094, while on patrol hit a BBT, believed to be a pressure release shape charge. Res: 4x US WIA urgent-D/O requested at 1440, D/O 52 completed D/O to 91st Evac at 1540.

d. 131445, 4/1/C 337094, while on patrol found 3x metal type BBT's and 1x pressure release firing device. BBT'S dest'd in place, BBT's left craters 18"x18"x18".

e. 131600 4/5th ARVN Regt., 276116, spotted and ong'd USEF w/SAF, Arty, and G/S. Res: neg friendly cas, 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 6x Grenades CIA.

f. 132350, LRRP Teams MONTANA & VIRGINIA, 444007, heard rockets being fired could not determine loc due to echo of valley, also could not determine impact area.

3. (U) RAD R: 130700 to 140700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 130700 to 140700 January 71: NONE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ECZ
ECT: (U) Daily INSTSUM 014-71

14 January 1971

(U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 January 71

BINT	SR	SS	BENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1833	1923	2055	0904	94	14 January 71
0626	0715	1834	1923	2142	0939	89	15 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Watson
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

14 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. 4th Battalion/5 ARVN Reg operated in AO box UL BT2214, E to BT257140, along river to BT310151, parallel to ridge to BT344118, SW to BT2907, W to BT2207, N to start. RF 1/32 conducts opns in AO box BT400093 to BT374114 to BT395132 to BT420111.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 131000 to 141000 January 1971.
13/1130, 1/D while leaving LZ received approx 13 rds of AK fire, 1/D returned SAF and called Arty on suspected enemy location. Dir SE and approx 400 meters. Neg results, GOI: BT345078.

13/1430, 1/D while in day laager received several rds of 60mm mortar. 1/D called Arty on suspected enemy location. Will sweep area. Results: 1, US KIA, 1 KCS KIA. GOI: BT346078.

13/1600, 4/5 ARVN spotted and engaged w/Arty, gunships, and SAF an unk size enemy force. They swept area w/neg friendly casualties. 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA, 2 bags (contents unk) CIA, 6 grenades CIA. GOI: BT276116.

13/1440, 2/C while on patrol detonated a booby trap believed to be pressure release type shape charge. Results: 4 US KIA. GOI: BT328094.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 to 151700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams are employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear opns against enemy forces in AC box as follows: river junction at BT325035, NE to LR BT346052, N to BT315070, WSW to BT290063, SE to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

14 January 1971

A: Plans and Summaries (U)

B: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co C: Continues to conduct search and clear ops in AO box as follows:
Starting BT319102, NE along trail to BT328112, SE to BT346093, SW to BT
334084, NW to start.

Co D: To conduct search and clear ops in AO box: Starting BT336080, NE
to BT346093, SE to BT344067, SW to BT344064, NW to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts CA into AO box UL BT3505 to LR BT3800. Will start
sweeping to south upon insertion.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: TVS-4 Fat City.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage
and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated
fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/36 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 5 US MIA, 1 KCS WIA.
Enemy - 3 NVA KIA.

Donald P. Van Eynde
DONALD P. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17
SBn 463rd 1982nd Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3		LTBac 4 BT537075 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
				0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM 1	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) 1ST LT LANDRYE'S SP4 ABEL OPENED JOURNAL	MER	RA	
2	0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HHC 16/113 2/9 3/10 13/13 9/11 A 5/126 5/16 9/27 9/17 9/6 B 4/113 9/6 9/9 4/97 9/1 C 5/107 4/60 9/15 4/6 9/16 D 4/117 4/87 9/10 9/14 9/6 EM 2/61 9/10 2/19 9/6 9/6 ER 1/26 1/19 9/2 9/3 9/2 TOTAL 27/663 14/271 5/112 18/225 9/154	S 2/2	RA	
3	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BANSACK BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-1	M ARTN	RA TB	
4	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BANSACK BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-2	M ARTN	RA TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LT Beach

BT 539073

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

0001
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4

M

RA

BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR

ARTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-3

6

0400

(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4

M

RA

BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR

ARTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-4

7

0445

(C) C.S. REPORT

S 2/3

RM

1. 3

5. 50

2. 0

6. 4

3. 42

7. 6

4. 45

8. 60 TO SP4

BONSAK BY SP4 ABEL

8

0500

(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF. TO

M

RA

SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR

ARTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-5

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17	
573n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LE Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 3/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					15 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9		0600	(u) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR.	m		RA
			ANNEX A P-6	ARTY		BN
10.		0630	(u) 1st Lt Landay and Sp4 Abrl off duty.	MFR		SM
11.		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amess and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR		SM
12.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sgt Masters Annex A P-7	m ARTY		SM TTS
13.		0735	(a) Warlord 24 on station at 0710 for UTR of Box 41. Off station 0735 with Neg Results. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Bransford.	S 3/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

12 Beach
TS537073

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/5

LOCATION

0001
HOUR15 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR15 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.		0750	(a) Air strikes submitted at 340020 on suspected 402 supply Bn. and 254044 on S.E.L. Cleared IFC Passmore To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tansford	S 3/5 Ky. Tra	S.M. Howard
15.		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-8	m Anty	S.M. DL
16.		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-9	m Anty	S.M. DL
17		0940	(c) Helix 24 on station to VR A.C.'s A.O. Off station at 0940 with Negative results. To Sgt Greene and Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tawell	S 3/5	S.M.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

53.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LE Beach
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR15 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR15 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18.

0940

(u) CA for Travis Snijders

S 3/3

SM

and ER for 15 Jan 71

Bde

Dupuy

1st PE Travis 0905 Chula, East

2nd PE ER 0930 Ky Tra

1st LE Travis 0935 367010

1st LE ER 0939 352027

19.

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Tewell

Arty

DL

Annex A

P-10

20.

1005

(u) Bde: URI. BT 193028

S 3/3

SM

Larger than Code C, Unident. by Tra

RM

To Sp4 Tewell by Sp4 Gantz

21

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Branstford

Arty

DL

Annex A

P-11

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS' LOG				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		LT Beach BT 537073		FROM TO			
S 2/3				0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22		1135	(c) 4/3/10 TOI 15/1045 Jan 71 4/3/10 while on patrol, heard a short burst of AK fire. Dir N.E. Prox. 600m. Fired 8 rounds of MM in vic. 4/3/10 is sweeping area. GOI 355065. To Sp/4 Farrey by Sp/4 Tenwell.	S 2/3 by Tra		SM. RM.	
23		1135	(c) Minute Man 15 TOT 15/1050 While leaving by Tra heading to A Co for R/S MM drew approx 4 rounds of enemy fire. Speed - 60 knots. Alt: 500 ft. Neg Hits. Completed R/S run. To Sp/4 Farrey by Sp/4 Tenwell GOI 315107	S 2/3 by Tra		SM RM	
24		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Branford	m Arty		SM DL	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 17

58n 46 Int 198 Int Bde

LE Beach
BT 537073

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

Cont

(u) Annex A

P-12

25

1250

(c) 4/10 TOI 15/1130 Jan 71

S 3/3

SM

While leaving CP-2 at approx

Ky Tra

RM

100 m SW of CP-2 Took

D/O

S. Tenhorn

approx 35 to 40 rounds of

S-1

Hendrix

A.K. sniper fire. Prox

Chaplain

Mitchell

100-150 m. Dir S, N, and W

Bde

Foxley

1 pack 6th man in line.

XO

Hendrix

Stevens, took 1 A.K. round in

CO

EEP

the back. Elegant D/O

called at 1135 and completed

at 1149 by D/O 53. Pack

taken to 27th S.W. 7/5/71

returned S.A.F. and expended

30 rounds of 81 mm NE

sweeping area at this time.

G.I. 353081 To Sp/4 Dwyer

by Sp/4 Towell

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES **17**

5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde

LEBeach
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **S 3/3**

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-13	m Anty	SM DL
27		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-14	m Anty	SM DL
28		1400	(c) 40 TOI 15/1310 Jan 71, 40 while in DL, received 6 rounds of 60 mm incoming. 4th round was closest. Ditz 3300 mlls approx 10 meters. 40 & 40 returned with SAF. and contact was broken. Neg. casualties. 40 - 345084 SEL. 345 351088. Processing saty at this time. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Beaufort	S 3/3	SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			LET Beach BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					15 Jan 71 DATE		15 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-15		m Anty		SM DL
30		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Forekey by Sp/4 Tawell Annex A P-16		m Anty		SM EH
31		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forekey by Sp/4 Baanstand Annex A P-17		m Anty		SM EH
32		1715	(s) Crockett Snipers TOT 15/1500 while in day bush. site, spotted 2 VC wearing black p.j's. One was wearing a white hat. The 2nd. Approx 950 meters. Only had a glimpse of them so could not engage. Neg signs spotted		S 2/3 Ky Tra		SM RM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57th 46th 198th Inf Bde		LE Beach BT 537073		FROM TO			
S 3/2				0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32	Cont	(c) GOI 289063, VC at 295074. To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Brunsford					
33	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Brunsford Boat A P-18		m Arty		SM EH	
34	1830	(u) 1st Lt Amassand Sgt Masters off duty		MFR		SM	
35	1830	(u) 1st Lt. Landry & SP4 ABSC ON DUTY		MFR		RA	
36	1833	(K) FROM Bde. INTEL- G-2 COLONEL PAL, QUANG TIN PROV CHIEF STATED HE FELT DURING TET UR AFTER, LY TIN DISTRICT OFFICES MAY BE TARGETED, ALSO DOCK AREA WILL BE		S 7/3 KY TRA CO. Ly Tin		RA MARIO EE Harvey	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

53m 46Inf 178 Inf Bde

LTB 4

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

8 3/4

BT 537073

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

CONT

TARGETED. C/3 RNTING - ON

13 JAN. 4 VC. Sappers of 402

MOVED W OF LT TUN DISTRICT

BS 497986 - COMMANDER'S SON

THEY HAVE 1 PISTOL, 2 AK 50'S,

1 MBR, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS.

MISSION TO OBSERVE & CLOAK

THAT AREA FOR EMPLOYMENT

OF ROCKET LAUNCHERS TO

ROCKET CHU LAI FROM 06 TO

0500 & 17 TO 2100 HRS. ON 17

TO 24 JAN. LT. BRUTE TO

SP4 TELWELL

37

1900

(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4

M

RA

BONSAK BT SP4 FELGAR

ARTY

EH

ANNEX A

P-19

38

1910

(H) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS

M

RA

TO BDE BY SP4 FELGAR

ARTY

EH

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 16	NO. OF PAGES 17			
58th 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		LT Beach BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION J 3/3				FROM TO				
				0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
IN	OUT							
38		CONT.	TO SP4 BONSAK.					
			ANNEX A P-20					
39	1925		REF MSG #25 (C) TO 12554/D WHILE MOVING TO 440 LOCATION DURING D.O. SPOTTED "RED" SMOKE COMING FROM AREA. DOW DID NOT PUT OUT RED SMOKE, BUT PUT OUT PURPLE - D.O. BIRD ALSO SPOTTED RED SMOKE. GRID 353081. TO PFC HATHFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR.		S 2/3		RA	
					KY TRA		RM	
40	1940		(C) FROM Bde CA APPROVALS Cco- G, 2, 1 PZ TIME 0800 - CPT WATSON, DVE, EEP, 1000. Bco- G, 2, 1 - 0800 - S-3 MR, RED, JS, 1000.		S 2/3		12M	
41	2000		(H) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR		M		RA	
					ARTV		EH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **17**

58.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		12 Beach BT 557073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/2		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	15 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
41		CONT.	ANNEX A P-21				
42		2005	(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN REFECT TO SP4 MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. ZACK. A-JPV, B-CHU LAI, C-RS, D-MKL, ER-JC	S 2/3		RA	
43		2035	(C) TO: 1950 4/5 TH ARVN'S SPAT TED & ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE VC-FORCE RESULTS 1 VC KIA. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 MCINTOSH.	S 2/3		RA	
44		2100	(H) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-22	M ACTV		RA EH	
45		2105	(C) FROM Bde NH BOXES 40, 1A, AL BOXES 41, DTE NH'S 15/1900 TO 16/0600. AC'S- 16/0500 TO 16/2000	S 2/3 KT		RA MR DVE	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 1

58th 46th 19th 1st 3rd 5th

LE Beach

BT 537073

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5 1/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

CONT.

FROM SGT GARCIA TO SP4

TERWELL. CLEAR 546 INF LT.

TABALA, LT IN - DOI. TO

SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 MCINTOSH

46

2200 (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO

M

RA

SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR

ARTY

EH

ANNEX A

P-23

47

2300 (E) BLUE GHOST 44 ON STATION

50%

RA

IN NH 35, 1A, 40. AT 2045

OFF STATION AT 2300 HRS.

WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SP4

BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR.

48

2300 (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4

M

RA

BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR.

ARTY

EH

ANNEX A

P-24

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 17	
57B, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3		LZ Beach BT 587073 LOCATION		PERIOD (TIME) FROM TO 0001 15 Jan 71 2400 15 Jan 71 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
49	2335	(C) RV 2240. SNIPER TEAM CROCKET WHILE IN Night Loc.	S 3/2 KJ.	RM MR.		
		HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX. 15 METERS SW OF THEIR LOC. B. G. 44 WAS ON STATION WORKING IN BOX 35. HE WENT TO AREA OF MOVEMENT AND GAVE ILL. and FIRE SUPPORT. MOVEMENT STOPPED AFTER BG WORKED OUT. WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID 288067. TO PFC WATFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR				
50	2400	(D) SITREP FOR SABINE TO SP4 BOWSER BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P-25	M ARTY	RA EH		
51	2400	(C) SUMMARY: A-296066, 1/A 297064, 3/A 308048 4/A 311047, 5/A 292064, 6/A 298048	S 3/2	RM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **16**

NO. OF PAGES **17**

570n46Inf 198Inf Bde

LE Beach
BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

15 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

CONT.

CONTINUES CURRENT OPERATIONS

IN A.O.

BCA. CONTINUES RETRAIN IN

CHU LAI. WILL CA ON 16 JAN INTO NEW AO

C-330093, 1/C 338092, 2/C 343092

4/C 337088, 2/C 324105, 3/C 329090

3/C 325096, 4/C 321097. CONT

CURRENT OPERATIONS IN AO.

D-343064, 2/05/AD 345084, CONT.

CURRENT OPERATION IN AO

ER-363033, ERA 368033, ERB

368031. CONT. CUR. OPERATIONS

IN A.O.

EM. Hill 270-2X4.2, 1X81,

1-AMERS E. FAT CITY-2X4.2,

1X81 KI TRA-3X105'S

SNIPERS- TRAVIS & CROCKETT CONT.

CURRENT OPERATIONS IN A.O.

CASUALTIES- FRIENDLY-1USWIA

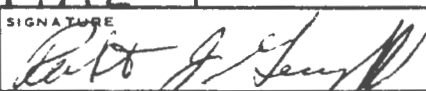
ENEMY- NON FIVE KIA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
<div style="text-align: center;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>				1	1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071			
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	15 Jan 71	2400	15 Jan 71
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal opened	MFR		B
2	0730	(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR		B
3	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde		B
		ASG PDY			
		O - 25 O - 25			
		WO - 2 WO - 2			
		EM - 689 EM - 640			
		TOT - 716 TOT - 667			
4	1300	(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR		B
		None			
5	1700	(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR		B
6		(U) Summary; All office routine	MFR		B
		carried on as usual.			
		All reports turned			
		in on time.			
7	2400	(U) Journal closed	MFR		B
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry Adjutant					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

15 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. 4th Battalion/5 ARVN Reg operates in AO box UL BT2214, E to BT257140, along river to BT310151, parallel to ridge to BT344118, SW to BT2907, W to BT2207, N to start. RF 1/32 conducts opns in AO box BT40093 to BT374114 to BT395132 to BT420111.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 141000 to 151000 January 1971 - None.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151700 to 161700 January 1971.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams are employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear opns against enemy forces in AO box as follows: UR BT293073 follow river to SE to BT326043, SW to BT320035 follow river to west to BT300035 NW to BT283063 to start.

Co B: Will conduct CA into AO box BT303073 NE to BT310080 SE to BT330050 to river at BT326043 NW along river to BT293073 to start.

Co C: Will return to Chu Lai for Retrain.

Co D: To conduct search and clear opns in AO box: Starting BT336080, NE to BT346013, SE to BT364067, SW to BT344054, NW to start.

Co E Recon: Continues opns in AO box UL BT3505 to LR BT3800. Will use recon techniques to gather intelligence information in assigned AO.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: TVS-4 Fat City.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4-BCZ

January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/78 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.
6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None.
Enemy - None.

Donald F. Van Eynde
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

15 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #015-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 January: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 January 71

a. 141230, 4/2/D, 342083, while on patrol FD 1x 500 bomb and one M-60 MG barrel, also FD letter belonging to pax of B CO.

b. 141400, BDE, 441090, B-26 engineers FD one bouncing Betty anti-personnel mine. It was visually detected, had a pressure release firing device. Was blown in place, left crater size 2'x1 1/2'. Was loc along fence line along N. side of the road.

c. 141430, 4/2/D, 336082, while on patrol FD fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks. Loc at bottom of hill 170, tracks ended Dir SW.

d. 141445, 4/1/D, 350041, while on patrol FD one 500 bomb gutted. Also FD 2x bunkers dest'd by Arty.

e. 141500, 4/5th ARVN's (Col. PASSMORE), 275097, ARVN'S had contact with USEP, resulting in 6 VC KIA (2 females), 1-AK47, CIA, 6-Rucksacks, 2C-Chicom grenades, 3-Hammocks, VC wearing mixed uniforms. At grid 267008 was'd enemy dispensary consisting of 3 hoetches and containing unspecified medical equipment. Area recently used, neg further findings.

f. 1415505, 4/2/D, 337077, while on patrol FD 1x BBT Chicom type w/trip wire across trail. BBT had been tripped, dest'd in place. Left crater 12"x6".

g. 141730, C/CO, 330093, near NDP found 1x cylinder looked like part of a PBT. Cylinder was 5"x1 1/2" in Dia., had small hole in end looked as though it could hold a blasting cap.

h. 142005, Hill-270, called Priority D/O for one US pak w/flash burns to eye. Was lighting old charge being thrown away when it flashed up close to his face. Medic checked him and said eye was completely closed and only part vision out of the other eye. D/O 89 called at 2005 and completed D/O at 2025, took pak to 91st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

SADAR: 140700 to 150700 January 71: NONE

20) TMF REPORTS: 140700 to 150700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 January 71

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1834	1923	2142	0939	89	15 January 71
0626	0715	1834	1924	2228	1013	83	16 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Drall
Watson
S2

CONFIDENTIAL